

UNESCO : IBE EDUCATION THE SAURUS

Sixth edition
Second revision 2007

**A list of terms for indexing and retrieving
documents and data in the field of education**

UNESCO : IBE EDUCATION THESAURUS

INTRODUCTION

The *UNESCO: IBE education thesaurus* is a controlled vocabulary used as a tool for indexing and retrieving documents and data in the field of education in an international context. As such, it is intended for those who need an in-depth approach to the analysis of educational data at the international level.

The *Thesaurus* attempts to cover education and training, particularly from the policy, administrative and organizational point of view. The terminology focuses on government action in goal setting, development and improvement of education systems and programmes, both formal and non-formal. It also includes terminology devoted to teaching and learning.

Since 1973, the *Thesaurus* has been used in the development of the databases and databanks of the International Bureau of Education, either by the IBE itself or by institutions contributing to these bases. Many institutions, both international and national, specializing in education use or have adapted the *Thesaurus* for their own needs.

The 5th edition of the *Thesaurus* was published in English with French and Spanish equivalents in 1991, the same year as the French/English/Spanish versions, while the Spanish/English/French version appeared the following year. The 2nd Portuguese edition, with equivalents in the three other languages was published in 1996. On this occasion a number of new geographic identifiers were introduced to take into account the political changes which took place in the early 1990s. The updated database, IBETHES, has been published annually on the *UNESCO databases CD-ROM* up till the last edition in 2002.

About the 6th edition

Since 1998, the International Bureau of Education has concentrated its activities on the adaptation of educational content to the challenges of the twenty-first century, focusing on the strengthening of capacity-building in the area of curriculum change.

In 2000, thanks to the collaboration of the National Foundation for Educational Research in England and Wales (NFER), work began on updating the *Thesaurus*, taking into account the terminology of the IBE's new framework programme and the report to UNESCO of the International Commission on Education for the Twenty-First Century, *Learning: the treasure within*, also known as the Delors report. Many new descriptors were introduced, while changes were made to the terms dealing with teaching and learning methods, and to the educational technology terms. Some descriptors and identifiers were eliminated. At the same time the number of explanatory notes was increased.

In 2002, further developments took place with the introduction of new descriptors relating to curriculum and to HIV/AIDS education, in line with the IBE's new activities.

This latest October 2007 revision includes the addition of over 130 new terms, presented in the same format as the 2002 revision, and also available on the Internet in English only. The IBE is indebted to colleagues in the UNESCO Institute of Lifelong Learning, Hamburg, the UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Latin America and the Caribbean, Santiago, and the Caribbean Educational Research Information Service (CERIS), University of the West Indies who collaborated with suggestions for new terms and modifications.

Presentation of the terms

The *Thesaurus* is built up of descriptors and identifiers grouped into facets representing subdivisions of broad fields. Each main term indicates:

Broader terms (BT) – Broader hierarchical relationship.

Narrower terms (NT) – Narrower hierarchical relationship.

Related terms (RT) – Associative relationship (non-hierarchical).

Subject category (MT) – The facet number and heading.

Historical note (HN) – The date of creation or history of the term's use.

It may also indicate:

Scope note (SN) – Scope note explaining the meaning or usage of the term. Where the note is taken from another thesaurus, the source is given.

Used for (UF) – Non-preferred terms or synonyms.

Use – Linking the non-preferred term to the preferred one.

Accessing the *Thesaurus* online

The *Thesaurus* can be browsed alphabetically online on the IBE's web site on http://www.ibe.unesco.org/publications/Thesaurus/thesaurus_browse.htm

The IBE Documentation Centre welcomes feedback and suggestions for the continued improvement and updating of the *Thesaurus*.

**ALPHABETICAL ARRAY
OF DESCRIPTORS AND IDENTIFIERS**

ABEGS

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Arab Bureau of Education for the Gulf States

HN: 1990

Ability

MT: 520 Ability

SN: The degree of actual power present in an individual or system to perform a given physical or mental act (ERIC)

HN: 1973

NT: Cognitive ability

Creative ability

Intelligence

Language ability

Psychomotor skills

Reading ability

Ability grouping

MT: 341 Grouping

HN: 1973

UF: Streaming

BT: Grouping procedures

RT: Inclusive education

Able students

MT: 416 Ability of students

SN: Relating to ability to perform at some specified level

HN: 1973

Abstract reasoning

MT: 522 Abstract reasoning

HN: 1973

UF: Intellectualization

BT: Thought processes

Abstracting

MT: 202 Record keeping

HN: 1975

Abstracts

MT: 880 Form terms for documents

HN: 1975

Abyssinia

USE: Ethiopia

Academia Europaea

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations

HN: 2000

Academic achievement

MT: 535 Achievement

HN: 2007

UF: Achievement

Student achievement

Student progress

NT: Student promotion

RT: Academic standards

Educational indicators

Student evaluation

Teacher effectiveness

Academic degrees USE: Degrees

Academic freedom

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

HN: 1973

Academic standards MT: 391

Testing

SN: Criteria established by an educational institution to determine levels of student achievement

HN: 1973

RT: Academic achievement

Quality control

Academic teaching personnel

MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel

HN: 1990

UF: College faculty

College teachers

University teachers

BT: Teachers

NT: Lecturers

Professors

Women professors

Academic year

MT: 344 Academic year

HN: 1990

NT: Semesters

Trimesters

Accelerated courses

MT: 333 Courses
 HN: 1973
 BT: Courses

Accelerated programmes

MT: 320 Instructional programmes
 HN: 1973
 BT: Instructional programmes

Acceleration

MT: 266 Student progress
 SN: The process of progressing through the school grades at a rate faster than that of the average child
 HN: 1973

Access to education

MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
 SN: Conditions, circumstances or requirements governing admittance to educational institutions or programmes
 HN: 1973
 BT: Educational opportunities
 RT: Inclusive education

Accident prevention

MT: 673 Vocational methods
 HN: 1973

Accidents

MT: 265 School administration
 HN: 1973

Accountability

MT: 231 Responsibility
 SN: Being held responsible and answerable for specific results or outcomes of an activity (over which one has authority) (ERIC)
 HN: 1973
 RT: Corruption

Accountants

MT: 460 Law and order professions
 HN: 1973

Accounting

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
 HN: 1973
 NT: School accounting

Accreditation (institutions)

MT: 210 Supervision
 HN: 1973

ACCT

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
 SN: Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-operation
 HN: 1990

Acculturation

MT: 130 Culture
 SN: Absorption into any group of certain features of the culture
 HN: 1973

Achievement

USE: Academic achievement

Achievement need

MT: 536 Individual needs
 SN: Psychological factor providing impetus to excel
 HN: 1973
 BT: Psychological needs

Achievement rating

MT: 391 Testing
 SN: Both the process of comparing achieved performance and the ranking assigned
 HN: 1973

Achievement tests

MT: 393 Educational tests
 HN: 1973
 BT: Educational tests

Acoustics

MT: 252 Facilities design
 SN: Refers to noise control and sound correction in educational spaces
 HN: 1975

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome

USE: AIDS

Action plan

MT: 182 Educational policies
 SN: Framework for action adopted by an international conference
 HN: 2002

Action programmes (community)

HN: (1973-1989)
 USE: Community action

Action research

MT: 282 Type of research
 HN: 1973

Activities

MT: 357 Activities
 HN: 1973
 NT: Extracurricular activities
 Group activities Health activities Integrated activities Physical activities Recreational activities
 School activities

Activity learning

MT: 512 Learning SN: Learning by doing HN: 1973
 BT: Learning

Activity methods

MT: 355 Teaching methods
 HN: 1973
 BT: Group instruction
 Teaching methods

Activity schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
 HN: 1978

ADEA

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Association for the Development of Education in Africa
 HN: 2000

Adjustment

MT: 551 Adjustment
 SN: To environment
 HN: 1973
 NT: Emotional adjustment
 Social adjustment
 Student adjustment
 Vocational adjustment

Adjustment problems

MT: 551 Adjustment
 HN: 1973

Administration

MT: 200 Administrative policies
 HN: 1973
 NT: Educational administration

Administrative organization

MT: 261 Administrative organization
 SN: Structure and functioning of agencies concerned with education, term may be used also for a single agency or part of it, as long as main concept is that of organization HN: 1973
 RT: Educational administration
 Governance

Administrative personnel MT:

451 Classes of workers HN: 2000
 UF: Administrative workers
 BT: Employees

Administrative policies

MT: 200 Administrative policies
 HN: 1973

Administrative principles

MT: 200 Administrative policies
 HN: 1973

Administrative problems

MT: 281 Problems

HN: 1973
RT: Educational problems

Administrative workers

HN: (1975-2000)
USE: Administrative personnel

Administrator education

MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1984

Administrator responsibility

MT: 231 Responsibility HN:
1973
BT: Responsibility
RT: Administrator role

Administrator role

MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1973
RT: Administrator responsibility

Administrator selection

MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1973

Admission

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Student admission

Admission criteria

USE: Admission requirements

Admission requirements

MT: 232 Standards
SN: Conditions (examination certificates, proof of skills, etc.) of entrance to courses of study, further study, training, etc.
HN: 1973
UF: Admission criteria

Adolescence

MT: 500 Age
HN: 1973

Adolescents

MT: 400 Stages of man
SN: In approximately 13-18 year age group

HN: 1973

Adopted children

MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973
BT: Children

Adoption of innovations

MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: In general policy sense HN:
1978
BT: Educational innovations NT:
Replication of innovations

Adult characteristics

MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973

Adult counselling

MT: 371 Counselling - specific groups
HN: 1973
BT: Counselling

Adult education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1973
RT: Adult literacy
Transformative learning

Adult education agencies

MT: 261 Administrative organization
HN: 1984

Adult education associations

MT: 110 Organizations HN:
1984

Adult education centres

MT: 311 Centres
SN: Covers institutions providing general as well as vocational education for people who have left school
HN: 1984
BT: Educational institutions
NT: Study centres

Adult education programmes

MT: 321 Adult programmes

HN: 1973

BT: Educational programmes

NT: Functional literacy programmes

Literacy programmes

Parent education programmes

Postliteracy programmes

Preretirement programmes

Training programmes

Adult education systems

MT: 260 School systems

HN: 1978

Adult educators MT:

421 Teachers

SN: When specifically adjectival, as in adult educator role or shortage, use 'teacher role', etc.

HN: 1973

BT: Teachers

Adult leaders

MT: 440 Leaders

SN: In context of adult education

HN: 1973

Adult learning

MT: 514 Stages of learning

HN: 1973

BT: Learning

Adult literacy

MT: 534 Skill development

SN: Skills in reading, writing and numeracy which enable the understanding and use of different types of information in life's daily activities and in the community HN: 2000

BT: Literacy

RT: Adult education

Adult reading programmes

MT: 660 Reading instruction

HN: 1973

BT: Reading programmes

Adult students

MT: 412 Nonformal students

HN: 1973

BT: Adults

Adults

MT: 400 Stages of man

HN: 1973

NT: Adult students

Elderly people

Functionally illiterate adults

Heads of households

Illiterate adults

Men

Parents

Women

Young adults

Advanced students

MT: 416 Ability of students

SN: In relation to course requirements

HN: 1973

Advertising

MT: 150 Economy

HN: 2007

RT: Commerce

Commercial art

Marketing

Advisory committees

MT: 442 Committees

HN: 1973

BT: Committees

Advocacy

MT: 120 Society

SN: Support for and representation of a person, group or cause

HN: 2007

Aesthetic education

MT: 684 Aesthetic education

HN: 1984

Afars and Issas USE: Djibouti

AfDB

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: African Development Bank
HN: 1990

Affective behaviour

MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour
NT: Aggression

Affective objectives

MT: 300 Educational objectives
HN: 1973
BT: Educational objectives

Affectivity

MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological needs

Affiliated schools

MT: 305 Schools - experimental
SN: Schools providing experiences for student teachers or teacher interns, although not integral parts of teacher education institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Experimental schools

Afghanistan

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Middle East

Africa

MT: 800 Continents
HN: 1973
NT: Africa South of the Sahara
English speaking Africa
French speaking Africa
Horn of Africa
Indian Ocean Region
Maghreb
North Africa
Portuguese speaking Africa
Sahel

Africa South of the Sahara

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: Africa
RT: Central Africa
East Africa
Southern Africa
West Africa

African languages

MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Afro Asiatic languages

MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

After school activities

USE: Extracurricular activities

After school centres

MT: 311 Centres
HN: 2000
UF: Out of school activity centres

Age

MT: 500 Age
SN: Includes physiological and mental aging processes
HN: 1973

Age differences

MT: 500 Age
HN: 1973
BT: Individual differences

Age groups

MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1973 BT:
Groups

Agencies

MT: 103 Central agencies
SN: Official bodies or distinct parts of government structure
HN: 1973
NT: Central educational agencies
Community agencies (public)
International agencies
Provincial agencies

Regional agencies
Social agencies
Welfare agencies
Youth agencies

Agency role

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
HN: 1973

Aggression

MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Affective behaviour
RT: Violence

Agrarian reform

MT: 151 Development
HN: 1973
UF: Land reform
Rural resettlement

Agreements

MT: 170 Legal terms
SN: Arrangements for regulating an educational question concluded between the authorities within a country, with international agencies, or between two or more countries
HN: 1975

Agricultural colleges

MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 1973
BT: Colleges

Agricultural development

MT: 151 Development
HN: 1973
BT: Development

Agricultural education

MT: 672 Vocational education
HN: 1973
BT: Vocational education

Agricultural engineering

MT: 646 Agronomy HN:
1973

Agricultural extension

USE: Rural extension

Agricultural occupations

MT: 155 Occupations
HN: 1973
BT: Occupations

Agricultural production

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973

Agricultural supplies

HN: (1973-2000)

Agricultural technicians

HN: (1973-2000)

Agricultural training

MT: 673 Vocational methods
HN: 1973

Agricultural workers

MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Workers

Agriculture

MT: 646 Agronomy
HN: 1973
NT: Agronomy
Animal science

Agronomy

MT: 646 Agronomy
SN: Application of principles of biological and earth sciences to culture and production of agricultural plants
HN: 1973
BT: Agriculture

AIDS

MT: 161 Diseases
SN: Infectious, life-threatening virus that inhibits the body's protective immune system (ERIC)
HN: 2000
UF: Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
HIV and AIDS

BT: Communicable diseases
RT: Sexually transmitted infections

AIDS education

MT: 683 Health education
HN: 2000
UF: HIV and AIDS education
BT: Health education
RT: Sex education

AIDS organizations

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 2002
BT: Organizations

AIDS orphans

MT: 402 Disadvantaged
SN: Children whose parents have died of AIDS
HN: 2002
BT: Children
RT: Orphans and vulnerable children

AIDS programmes

MT: 109 Programmes
HN: 2002
BT: Programmes
RT: Educational programmes
Health programmes

Albania

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Eastern Europe
Mediterranean countries

Alcohol education

MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973

ALECSO

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Arab League Educational, Cultural and Scientific Organization
HN: 1973

Algebra

MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1984
BT: Mathematics

Algebraic concepts

MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematical concepts

Algeria

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Maghreb
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

Allocation per student

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973

Alphabets

MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
BT: Writing systems

Alternative education

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: General term for schemes which offer an alternative to traditional institutional education or for movements which reject the notion of formal schooling
HN: 1984
UF: Deschooling

Alumni

MT: 410 Students
SN: Graduates or former students of a college or university (BET)
HN: 1990
UF: Former students
Past students
NT: Graduates

Amazonia

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 2002
BT: America
NT: Bolivia
Brazil
Colombia
Ecuador
Guyana
Peru
Suriname
Venezuela
RT: Latin America
South America

America

MT: 800 Continents
HN: 1973
NT: Amazonia
Andean countries
Latin America
North America
Southern Cone

American Indian languages

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Native American languages

American Samoa

HN: (1984-2000)

Ametropia

MT: 570 States of handicap
SN: Covering all ocular refractive errors
HN: 1973

Analysis of variance

USE: Statistical analysis

Analytical method

USE: Global method

Anatomy

MT: 632 Biological sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Biology

Ancient time

MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1984

Ancillary services

MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: School services

Ancillary spaces

MT: 712 Ancillary spaces
HN: 1975

Andean countries

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: America
NT: Bolivia
Chile
Colombia
Ecuador
Peru
Venezuela
RT: Latin America
South America

Andorra

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Western Europe

Angola

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Southern Africa
RT: Portuguese speaking Africa

Anguilla

HN: (1990-2000)

Animal science

MT: 646 Agronomy
HN: 1973
BT: Agriculture

Animateurs

USE: Resource persons

Animation

MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1984

Animation methods

MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1984

Annotated bibliography

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1984
BT: Bibliography

Annual report

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 2002

Antarctic Regions HN: (1984-1989)

Antarctica

HN: (1990-2000)

Anthologies

MT: 722 Books
HN: 1973

Anthropology

MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences
RT: Ethnology

Anti social behaviour

MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Antigua and Barbuda

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Caribbean
Small States

Anxiety

MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological patterns

APEID

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Asian and Pacific Programme of Educational

Innovation for Development
HN: 2000

Applied mathematics

MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematics

Applied research

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1984

Apprentices

MT: 412 Nonformal students
HN: 1990

Apprenticeship

MT: 351 Training
HN: 1973

Aptitude

MT: 520 Ability
SN: The potential ability of an individual to perform an as yet unlearned task, skill, or act (ERIC)
HN: 1973
NT: Vocational aptitudes

Aptitude tests

MT: 393 Educational tests
SN: Instruments used to assess a combination of native and acquired abilities which are considered indicative of future performance
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

Arab countries

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
UF: Arab States
NT: Algeria
Bahrain
Djibouti
Egypt
Iraq
Jordan
Kuwait
Lebanon
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

Mauritania
Morocco
Oman
Palestine
Qatar
Republic of Yemen
Saudi Arabia
Somalia
Sudan
Syrian AR
Tunisia
United Arab Emirates
RT: Gulf States
Maghreb
Mediterranean countries
Middle East
North Africa

Arab Republic of Egypt
USE: Egypt

Arab States
USE: Arab countries

Arabic
MT: 626 Languages
HN: 1973

Arbitration
USE: Dispute settlement

Architects
MT: 461 Arts and physical
professions
HN: 1973

Architectural concepts MT:
252 Facilities design HN:
1973

Architectural drawings
MT: 252 Facilities design
HN: 1975

Architecture
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
RT: Buildings
Educational spaces

Arctic Region
HN: (1984-2000)

Area analysis
MT: 252 Facilities design
SN: Refers to the area of buildings
HN: 1975

Area studies
MT: 680 Social studies
SN: Study of political or
geographical area including
history, geography, language and
general culture
HN: 1973

Argentina
MT: 803 America - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Newly industrializing countries
South America
Southern Cone

Arithmetic
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematics

Arithmetical concepts
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1984
BT: Mathematical concepts

Armed forces education
MT: 186 Education by group,
locality
SN: Provided to people while in the
armed forces
HN: 1975

Armenia
MT: 805 Europe - countries and
territories
HN: 1991
BT: Caucasian States
CIS countries
Eastern Europe

Art

MT: 610 Fine arts

HN: 1973

NT: Commercial art
Graphic arts

Art appreciation

MT: 684 Aesthetic education

HN: 1973

Art education

MT: 684 Aesthetic education

HN: 1973

Art teachers

MT: 425 Subject teachers

HN: 1973

BT: Subject teachers

Articulation

MT: 205 Educational planning SN:
Between levels of education or types of
school

HN: 1973

BT: Educational transfers

Articulation (speech)

MT: 532 Speech HN:
1973

BT: Speech

Artists

MT: 461 Arts and physical
professions

HN: 1973

Aruba

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories

HN: 1990

BT: Caribbean
Small States

Ascension Island

HN: (1984-2000)

AsDB

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental
agencies

SN: Asian Development Bank

HN: 1990

ASEAN countries

MT: 810 Political groupings

HN: 2002

NT: Brunei Darussalam

Indonesia Malaysia

Philippines

Singapore

Thailand

ASFEC

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental
agencies

SN: Arab States Regional Centre for
Functional Literacy in Rural Areas HN:
1973

Asia

MT: 800 Continents

HN: 1973

NT: Central Asia

East Asia

Indian Ocean Region

Indo-China

Middle East

South Asia South

East Asia

Aspiration

MT: 541 Interests

SN: Desire to accomplish what one
sets out to do

HN: 1973

Assignments

MT: 355 Teaching methods

HN: 1973

UF: Teaching assignments

RT: Student projects

Associated schools

MT: 305 Schools - experimental SN:

Relates to the Unesco Associated

Schools Project HN: 1973

BT: Experimental schools

Associative learning

MT: 512 Learning

HN: 1973

BT: Learning

Astronomy

MT: 633 Physical sciences

HN: 1973 BT:

Sciences

Atheistic education

MT: 188 Education by ideology

HN: 1973

Athletes

MT: 461 Arts and physical
professions

HN: 1973

Athletic activities

MT: 357 Activities

HN: 1973

UF: Sports

BT: Physical activities

Athletic equipment

MT: 740 Supplies

HN: 1973

BT: Equipment

Athletics

MT: 651 Health

HN: 1973

Atlases

MT: 722 Books

HN: 1973

Attained curriculum

MT: 330 Curriculum

SN: Those parts of the intended and
implemented curriculum which are
actually learned by the students
(TIMSS)

HN: 2002

BT: Curriculum

Student evaluation

Attendance

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Student attendance

Attendance officers

MT: 420 Educational personnel

HN: 1973

Attendance rate

MT: 206 Student accounting

HN: 1973

BT: Student attendance

Attendance records

MT: 723 Records

HN: 1973

BT: Records (forms)

Attention

MT: 535 Achievement

HN: 1973

Attention span

MT: 535 Achievement

HN: 1973

Attitudes

MT: 552 Attitudes

HN: 1973

NT: Childhood attitudes

Class attitudes

Family attitudes

School attitudes

Social attitudes

Student attitudes

Teacher attitudes

Work attitudes

Audiences

MT: 442 Committees

HN: 1973

NT: Listening groups

Audiodiscs

MT: 360 Educational technology

SN: Sound recordings on disc HN:
2000

UF: CD (compact disk)

Phonograph records

Audiovisual aids

MT: 360 Educational technology

SN: Includes all single medium and multimedia instructional aids; where emphasis on content use 'Audiovisual programmes'

HN: 1973

RT: Audiovisual instruction
Teaching materials

Audiovisual communication

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Audiovisual instruction

Audiovisual equipment

MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment

SN: Covers purely audio or visual items

HN: 1973

BT: Equipment

NT: Tape recorders

Audiovisual instruction

MT: 355 Teaching methods

HN: 1973

UF: Audiovisual communication

BT: Instruction

RT: Audiovisual aids

Audiovisual programmes

MT: 360 Educational technology SN:
The records in printed or other form
of the content of a programme HN:
1973

Audition (physiology)

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Hearing

Auditory perception

MT: 510 Perception

HN: 1973

BT: Perception

Auditory tests

MT: 392 Tests - general

HN: 1990

UF: Hearing tests

BT: Physical examinations

Aural stimuli

MT: 510 Perception

HN: 1973

BT: Stimuli

Australia

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Oceania

OECD countries

Austria

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: OECD countries

Western Europe

Authors

MT: 461 Arts and physical professions

HN: 1973

Autism

MT: 572 Emotional disturbance

HN: 1973

Automatic promotion

USE: Promotion policies

Automation

MT: 140 Research and technology

HN: 1973

RT: Cybernetics

Average students

MT: 416 Ability of students

HN: 1973

Aviation technology

HN: (1973-2000)

Awards

MT: 535 Achievement

SN: Recognition of achievement

HN: 2002

RT: Incentives

AWE

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations

SN: Association for World
Education
HN: 2000

Azerbaijan

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1991
BT: Caucasian States
Central Asia CIS countries

Azores

HN: (1973-2000)

Bachelors degrees

MT: 390 Certification
SN: First university degrees
HN: 1973
BT: Degrees

Bahamas

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Caribbean Small States

Bahrain

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Gulf States
Middle East
Small States

Baltic States

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: Europe
NT: Estonia
Latvia
Lithuania
RT: Eastern Europe

Bangladesh

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1973

BT: South Asia

Barbados

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Caribbean Small States

BASE

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental
agencies
SN: African Bureau of Educational
Sciences
HN: 2000

Basic education

MT: 183 Education by type
SN: The competencies, knowledge,
attitudes, values and motivations
deemed necessary in order for people to
become fully literate and to have
developed the educational foundations
for a lifelong learning journey.
Generally covers primary and lower
secondary education levels. May apply
to adult education in a non-formal
context
HN: 1978
UF: Fundamental education

Basic education curriculum

MT: 332 Curriculum type
SN: Generally covers the primary and
first cycle of secondary education
HN: 2002
BT: Curriculum

Basic needs

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: Includes: food nutritive enough to
avoid effects of malnutrition and meet
requirements of productive life, shelter
and clothing and public services for
education, clean water and health care
(UNBIS)
HN: 1990 BT: Needs
RT: Poverty alleviation

Basic research

USE: Fundamental research

Basic schools

MT: 301 Schools - by level

SN: Institutions combining primary and part of secondary level

HN: 1978

BT: Schools

Basic science

MT: 670 Science instruction

HN: 1990

UF: Elementary science

Basic skills

MT: 533 Basic skills

HN: 1973 BT: Skills

RT: Workplace literacy

Basic training

MT: 351 Training

SN: Specially organized training, given outside of production activities of an undertaking, and aimed at imparting the basic knowledge and skill required for a given group of occupations

HN: 1973 BT:

Training

Beginning reading

MT: 660 Reading instruction

HN: 1973

Beginning teachers

MT: 424 Instructional staff

HN: 1973

Behaviour

MT: 560 Behaviour

HN: 1973

NT: Affective behaviour

Anti social behaviour

Competition

Conformity

Group behaviour

Infant behaviour

Leadership

Student behaviour Teacher behaviour

Behaviour change

MT: 560 Behaviour

SN: Complete or partial alteration in the observable activity or response of a person as a result of a learning experience

HN: 1973

Behaviour development

MT: 530 Personality development

HN: 1973

NT: Habit formation

Behaviour problems

MT: 281 Problems

HN: 1973

Behaviour theories

MT: 560 Behaviour

HN: 1973

BT: Theories

Behavioural counselling

MT: 370 Counselling

SN: Designed to assist the integration of the individual in his environment

HN: 1973

BT: Counselling

Behavioural objectives

MT: 300 Educational objectives SN: Objectives indicating desired changes in behaviour resulting from learning

HN: 1973

BT: Educational objectives

Behavioural science research

HN: (1973-2000)

Behavioural sciences

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Sciences

NT: Psychology

Sociology

Belarus

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use from 1991. Before 1991, use 'Byelorussian SSR'
HN: 1991
BT: CIS countries
Eastern Europe

Belau

USE: Palau

Belgium

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Western Europe

Belize

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984
UF: British Honduras
BT: Central America
RT: Caribbean

Benin

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1978
UF: Dahomey
BT: West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Bermuda

HN: (1973-2000)

Bhutan

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Himalayan States

Bias

MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973

Bibliography

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1975
NT: Annotated bibliography

Biculturalism

MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1975
RT: Bilingual education

Bilateral aid

MT: 106 Aid
SN: Support by one country to another
HN: 1973
UF: Development aid
RT: Educational reconstruction
Multilateral aid

Bilingual education

MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Encouragement of bilingualism through the teaching of regular courses in both the national language and a second language
HN: 1973
RT: Biculturalism

Bilingual students

MT: 414 Language of students
HN: 1973

Bilingual teachers

MT: 426 Methods teachers
HN: 1973

Bilingualism

MT: 131 Language
HN: 1973
RT: Intercultural communication
Sociolinguistics

Biographies

MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973
UF: Life histories

Biology

MT: 632 Biological sciences

HN: 1973
BT: Sciences
NT: Anatomy
Botany
Ecology
Fertility
Genetics
Heredity
Physiology
Zoology

Birth order

MT: 500 Age
HN: 1973

Blackboards

USE: Chalkboards

Blacks

MT: 443 Groups
HN: 2007

Blind

MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Children or adults
HN: 1973
BT: Physically handicapped

Blind education

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Education of the blind

Block release

MT: 222 Tenure
SN: Authorized absence of a trainee from work, with or without pay, to attend courses of related instruction for a number of weeks or months each year (ILO)
HN: 1975
BT: Released time

Block timetables

USE: Flexible timetabling

Boarders

MT: 410 Students
SN: Primary and secondary school students who reside and are educated in boarding schools

HN: 1984

Boarding facilities

MT: 712 Ancillary spaces
HN: 1975
NT: Student housing

Boarding schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

Boards of education

USE: Governing boards

Boards of trustees

USE: Governing boards

Body height

MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
UF: Height

Body weight

MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
UF: Weight

Bolivia

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Amazonia
Andean countries
South America

Bond issues

MT: 240 Revenue
HN: 1973

Bookmobiles

HN: (1973-2000) USE:
Mobile libraries

Books

MT: 722 Books
HN: 1973
NT: Childrens books
Textbooks

Borneo

USE: Indonesia

Bosnia and Herzegovina

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1996

BT: Eastern Europe

RT: Yugoslavia

Botany

MT: 632 Biological sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Biology

Botswana

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Southern Africa

RT: English speaking Africa

Boys

MT: 400 Stages of man

HN: 2002

BT: Children

Boys education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality

SN: Education of young males at primary and secondary levels

HN: 2002

RT: Mens education

Braille

MT: 374 Special methods

HN: 1973

BT: Writing systems

Brain drain

MT: 124 Demography

HN: 1975

Branching programmes

MT: 360 Educational technology SN: An operation, frequently used in computer programming or programmed instruction, in which a

choice is automatically made between two or more courses of action based on the result of some preceding operation such as the answer to a question (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Brazil

MT: 803 America - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Amazonia

Newly industrializing countries
South America

BREDA

MT: 851 UNESCO

SN: UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Africa

HN: 1973

Bridge classes

USE: Transition classes

British Eastern Caribbean Group

USE: Caribbean

British Honduras

USE: Belize

British Virgin Islands HN: (1984-2000)

Brunei Darussalam

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: ASEAN countries

South East Asia

Buddhists

MT: 475 Religious groups

HN: 1973

Budgeting

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting

HN: 1973

BT: Management

Budgets

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973

Building design

MT: 252 Facilities design
SN: Includes plans and component elements
HN: 1973

Building elements

MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1973

Building engineering

MT: 252 Facilities design
HN: 1975

Building evaluation

MT: 251 Facilities management
HN: 1975

Building finance

MT: 251 Facilities management
HN: 1975

Building improvement

MT: 253 Construction programmes
SN: Includes renovation
HN: 1973

Building materials

MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1973
RT: Construction programmes

Building programmes

USE: Construction programmes

Building trades

MT: 155 Occupations
HN: 1975

Building use

MT: 251 Facilities management
HN: 1975

Buildings

MT: 710 Capital assets
HN: 1973

RT: Architecture

Educational spaces

Bulgaria

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: CMEA countries
Eastern Europe

Bullying

USE: Violence

Burkina Faso

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1990

UF: Upper Volta

BT: Sahel West
Africa

RT: French speaking Africa

Burma

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Myanmar

Burundi

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Central Africa

RT: French speaking Africa

Business

USE: Commerce

Business education

USE: Management education

Business subjects

MT: 673 Vocational methods SN:
Study programme relating to office occupations HN: 1973

Byelorussian SSR

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

SN: Use before 1991. After 1991, use 'Belarus'

HN: 1973
BT: Eastern Europe

Calculation

MT: 631 Mathematics
SN: The act or process of computing or estimating through the use of numbers and/or other mathematical symbols
HN: 1973

Calisthenics

MT: 651 Health
HN: 1973

Cambodia

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Democratic Kampuchea
 Khmer Republic
BT: Indo-China

Cameroon

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1990
BT: Central Africa
 Sahel
 West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Canada

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: North America
 OECD countries

Canary Islands

HN: (1973-2000)

Canton and Enderbury Islands

HN: (1984-2000)

Capacity building

MT: 106 Aid
SN: Activities aimed at developing and strengthening local expertise. Can cover technical assistance, training

courses, networking, and research action

HN: 2002
RT: Networks
 Training programmes

Cape Verde

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Small States
 West Africa
RT: Portuguese speaking Africa

Capital

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973

Capital assets

MT: 710 Capital assets
HN: 1975
UF: Property
 Real estate

Capital costs

USE: Capital outlay (for fixed assets)

Capital outlay (for fixed assets)

MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1973
UF: Capital costs
BT: Expenditures

Cardiovascular system

MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973

Career choice

MT: 563 Careers
HN: 1973
BT: Vocational development

Career counselling

HN: (1975-1989)
USE: Vocational guidance

Career education

MT: 183 Education by type
 SN: Educational programme that gives all students informed guidance,

counselling and instruction to
prepare them to enter a career field
HN: 1975

Career planning

MT: 563 Careers
HN: 1973

Careers

MT: 563 Careers
HN: 1973
RT: Vocational guidance

Caribbean

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
UF: British Eastern Caribbean
Group

Greater Antilles
Leeward Islands
Lesser Antilles
West Indies
Windward Islands

NT: Antigua and Barbuda

Aruba
Bahamas
Barbados
Cuba
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Grenada
Haiti
Jamaica
Saint Christopher and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Trinidad and Tobago

RT: Belize
Central America
Guyana
Latin America
Suriname

CARICOM

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental
agencies
SN: Caribbean Community
Secretariat
HN: 1990

CARNEID

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Caribbean Network
of Educational Innovation
for Development
HN: 2000

Caroline Islands

HN: (1984-1995)
USE: Micronesia

Case studies

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

Catalogue

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1978

Cataloguing

MT: 202 Record keeping
HN: 1973

Catchment area

MT: 264 School districts
SN: Geographical area from which
an educational institution draws its
students
HN: 1973
UF: School zoning
RT: Magnet schools

Catholic schools

USE: Denominational schools

Catholics

MT: 475 Religious groups
HN: 1973

Caucasian languages

MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Caucasian States

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: Europe
NT: Armenia
Azerbaijan
Georgia

Cayman Islands

HN: (1984-2000)

CD (compact disk) USE: Audiodiscs

CDB

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Caribbean Development Bank

HN: 1990

CECC

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Central American Educational and Cultural Co-ordination

HN: 1990

CELC

HN: (1978-1989)

USE: Commonwealth Secretariat

Celebes

USE: Indonesia

Census data

MT: 124 Demography

HN: 1973

Central Africa

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1973

NT: Burundi

Cameroon

Central African Republic

Chad

Congo

Equatorial Guinea

Gabon

Rwanda

Sao Tome and Principe

Zaire

RT: Africa South of the Sahara

Central African Republic

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1984

BT: Central Africa

RT: French speaking Africa

Central America

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1973

NT: Belize

Costa Rica

El Salvador

Guatemala

Honduras

Nicaragua

Panama

RT: Caribbean

Latin America

Mexico

Central Asia

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1991

BT: Asia

NT: Azerbaijan

Kazakhstan

Kyrgyzstan

Tajikistan

Turkmenistan

Uzbekistan

Central educational agencies

MT: 261 Administrative organization

HN: 1973

UF: Ministries of education

BT: Agencies

Central government

MT: 103 Central agencies

HN: 1973

UF: Federal government

BT: Government

Central government aid

MT: 106 Aid

HN: 1973

UF: State aid

NT: State aid to provinces

RT: Social security

Central government laws

MT: 170 Legal terms

HN: 1973 BT: Laws

HN: (1984-2000)

Central provincial relationship MT:

105 Agency role, relationship HN:
1973

BT: Relationship

Centralization

MT: 200 Administrative policies

HN: 1973

Centres of interest HN: (1973-2000)

CEPES

MT: 851 UNESCO

SN: European Centre for Higher
Education

HN: 1990

Certification

MT: 390 Certification

SN: Award of educational certificate

HN: 1973

NT: Teacher certification

Ceylon

USE: Sri Lanka

Chad

MT: 802 Africa - countries and
territories

HN: 1973

BT: Central Africa

Sahel

RT: French speaking Africa

Chalkboards

MT: 741 Classroom materials

HN: 1973

UF: Blackboards

Change agents

MT: 440 Leaders

SN: In context of innovations

HN: 1973

Changing attitudes

MT: 552 Attitudes

HN: 1973

Channel Islands

Charts

MT: 733 Exhibits

SN: Graphic displays with emphasis on
quantitative aspects, e.g. a statistical
series

HN: 1973

Chemistry

MT: 633 Physical sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Sciences

Child care

MT: 126 Family

HN: 1973

Child care centres

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Preschool centres

Child care workers

MT: 430 Consultants

HN: 1973

Child centred learning

USE: Learner centred approach

Child development

MT: 530 Personality development

HN: 1973

Child development centres

USE: Preschool centres

Child development specialists

MT: 430 Consultants

HN: 1973

BT: Specialists

Child labour

MT: 153 Labour

HN: 1973

Child language

MT: 532 Speech

HN: 1973

Child psychology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Psychology

Child rearing

USE: Upbringing

Child responsibility

MT: 231 Responsibility

HN: 1973

BT: Responsibility

Child soldiers

MT: 402 Disadvantaged

HN: 2002

BT: Children

Disadvantaged groups RT:

Orphans and vulnerable children

Child welfare

MT: 100 Abstract ideas

HN: 1973

BT: Welfare

RT: Social security

Childhood

MT: 500 Age

HN: 1973

NT: Early childhood

Childhood attitudes

MT: 552 Attitudes

HN: 1973

BT: Attitudes

Childhood needs

MT: 536 Individual needs

HN: 1973

BT: Individual needs

Children

MT: 400 Stages of man

HN: 1973

NT: Adopted children AIDS
orphans

Boys

Child soldiers

Girls

Minority group children Orphans
and vulnerable children

Preadolescents

Preschool children

Street children

Childrens books

MT: 722 Books

HN: 1973

BT: Books

Childrens games

MT: 537 Learning activities

HN: 1973

BT: Play

Childrens rights

USE: Rights of the child

Chile

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories

HN: 1973

BT: Andean countries

South America

Southern Cone

China

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories

HN: 1973

UF: People's Republic of China

BT: East Asia

Chinese

MT: 626 Languages

HN: 1973

Christian education

MT: 188 Education by ideology

HN: 1984

Christmas Island

HN: (1984-2000)

Churches

USE: Religious institutions

CIECC

HN: (1978-1989)
USE: OAS

CIEE

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: Council on International Educational Exchange
HN: 2000

Cinema

MT: 610 Fine arts SN:
Film as art form HN:
1978

Circulation

MT: 251 Facilities management
SN: For movement of students within educational spaces
HN: 1975

CIS countries

MT: 810 Political groupings
SN: Commonwealth of Independent States
HN: 2002
NT: Armenia
Azerbaijan
Belarus
Kazakhstan Kyrgyzstan
Republic of Moldova
Russian Federation
Tajikistan
Turkmenistan
Ukraine
Uzbekistan

Cities

USE: Municipalities

Citizen participation

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
SN: In processes of policy making and government
HN: 1973
BT: Participation
RT: Citizenship

Citizen role

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
HN: 1973
RT: Citizenship

Citizenship

MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973
RT: Citizen participation
Citizen role
Citizenship education

Citizenship education

MT: 682 Values education
SN: Learning activities, curriculum, and/or educational programs concerned with rights and responsibilities of citizenship - the purpose is to promote knowledge, skills and attitudes conducive to effective participation in civic life (ERIC)
HN: 2000
UF: Civic education
Civics
RT: Citizenship
Political education

City government

MT: 104 Intermediate, local agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Government
RT: Municipalities

Civic education

HN: (1990-2000)
USE: Citizenship education

Civics

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Citizenship education

Civil engineering

MT: 647 Engineering
HN: 1973
BT: Engineering

Civil liberties

USE: Human rights

Civil rights

MT: 170 Legal terms

HN: 1973

RT: Human rights

Human rights education

Justice

Civil servants

MT: 460 Law and order professions

SN: In executive positions

HN: 1973

Civil society

MT: 110 Organizations

SN: Organized and legally bound

social life that is voluntary and

autonomous from the State, such as

nongovernmental organizations,

associations and grassroots movements

(UNESCO)

HN: 2002

RT: National organizations

Civilization

MT: 130 Culture

HN: 2007 BT:

Culture

CLADES

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental

agencies

SN: Latin American Centre for

Economic and Social Documentation

HN: 1978

Class activities

MT: 357 Activities

HN: 1973

BT: School activities

Class attitudes

MT: 552 Attitudes

SN: Relates to social class

HN: 1973

BT: Attitudes

Class management

MT: 691 Education courses

HN: 1973

Class size

MT: 343 Classes

HN: 1973

Classes

MT: 343 Classes

SN: Groups of students

HN: 1973

NT: Literacy classes

Nongraded classes

Special classes

Transition classes

Classical languages

MT: 627 Languages in time

HN: 1973

BT: Languages

Classification

MT: 202 Record keeping

HN: 1973

Classroom arrangement

HN: (1973-1989)

CMD: 2000

USE: Classroom methods

Classroom communication

MT: 355 Teaching methods

HN: 1973

Classroom environment

MT: 380 Educational environment

HN: 1973

BT: Educational environment

Classroom materials

MT: 741 Classroom materials

HN: 1973

Classroom methods

MT: 355 Teaching methods

SN: Methods used in the classroom,

or in any other educational setting, to

create propitious learning conditions;

includes discipline, management,

seating arrangements (UNESCO) HN:

2000

UF: Classroom arrangement

Classroom participation
Classroom techniques
Conventional instruction

Classroom observation

MT: 210 Supervision
SN: Procedure used to obtain
quantified descriptions of teacher and
student behaviour and interaction in a
classroom setting. May be used for
staff training and development, staff
assessment, inspection, research and
development etc.
HN: 2000
RT: Lesson observation

Classroom participation

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Classroom methods

Classroom research

MT: 280 Field of research SN:
Systematic investigations conducted
in or about a classroom setting -
includes studies of teachers, students
and facilities (ERIC) HN: 1973
BT: Educational research

Classroom techniques

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Classroom methods

Classrooms

MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1973
NT: Special classrooms

Clearinghouses

USE: Information centres

Clerical occupations

MT: 155 Occupations
HN: 1973
BT: Occupations

Clerical workers

MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Employees

Climatic factors

MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Clinical diagnosis

MT: 372 Identification
SN: Identification of conditions
requiring treatment
HN: 1973

Clinics

MT: 313 Clinics
HN: 1973
UF: Health centres

Closed circuit television

MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
BT: Instructional television

Clothing

MT: 740 Supplies
HN: 1973

Clubs

MT: 381 Extracurricular
HN: 1973
NT: Youth clubs

CMEA countries

MT: 820 Economic groupings SN:
Council for Mutual Economic
Assistance. (Use for historical
references only)
HN: 2002

NT: Bulgaria Cuba

Czechoslovakia

German DR

Hungary

Mongolia

Poland

Romania

USSR

Viet Nam

Coaching

HN: (1990-2000)
USE: Tutoring

Coaching teachers

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Tutors

Coded speech

HN: (1973-2000)

Codification

MT: 230 Legislation

SN: Of laws

HN: 1973

Coeducation

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

HN: 1973

Coeducational schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle

HN: 1973

Cognitive ability

MT: 520 Ability

HN: 1973

BT: Ability

Cognitive development

MT: 530 Personality development

HN: 1973

BT: Mental development

Cognitive objectives

MT: 300 Educational objectives

HN: 1973

BT: Educational objectives

Cognitive processes

MT: 521 Thought processes

HN: 1973

NT: Memorizing

COL

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Commonwealth of Learning

HN: 2000

Collective agreements

MT: 153 Labour

SN: Includes negotiation as well as results of agreement between employers and employees

HN: 1973

Collective settlements

MT: 122 Community

SN: Communities practising common ownership and cooperative living

HN: 1973

Collectivism

MT: 101 Policies

HN: 1973

College administration

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: University administration

College curriculum

MT: 332 Curriculum type

SN: Refers to higher education institutions other than universities

HN: 1973

BT: Curriculum

College deans

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Deans

College entrance examinations

MT: 392 Tests - general

SN: Refers to higher education institutions other than universities

HN: 1973

BT: Entrance examinations

College faculty

USE: Academic teaching personnel

College graduates

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Graduates

College instruction

MT: 352 Instruction

SN: Refers to higher education institutions other than universities
HN: 1973
BT: Instruction

College libraries

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University libraries

College location

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University location

College majors

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Main subjects (higher education)

College placement

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University placement

College planning

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University planning

College preparation

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University preparation

College programmes

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University programmes

College role

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University role

College school cooperation

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University school cooperation

College students

MT: 413 College and university students
SN: Students enrolled at a higher education institution other than university
HN: 1973
NT: Undergraduate students

College supervisors

HN: (1973-2000)

College teachers

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Academic teaching personnel

Colleges

MT: 187 Education by agents

HN: 1973

BT: Universities and colleges

NT: Agricultural colleges

Junior colleges

Residential colleges

Teachers colleges

Technical colleges

Colombia

MT: 803 America - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Amazonia

Andean countries

South America

Colombo Plan

HN: (1973-2000)

Colonialism

MT: 101 Policies

HN: 1973

COMECON

HN: (1973-2000)

Commerce

MT: 150 Economy

HN: 1973

UF: Business

RT: Advertising

Market economy

Marketing

Private enterprises

Commercial art

MT: 610 Fine arts

HN: 1973

BT: Art

RT: Advertising

Commercial education

MT: 672 Vocational education
HN: 1973
BT: Vocational education
RT: Marketing

Commercial workers

MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Employees

Commission report

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1975

Committees

MT: 442 Committees
HN: 1973
NT: Advisory committees

Common core

HN: (1978-1989)
USE: Core curriculum

Commonwealth

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1975

Commonwealth Secretariat

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
HN: 1973
UF: CELC

Communicable diseases

MT: 161 Diseases
HN: 1973
UF: Contagious diseases
BT: Diseases
NT: AIDS
Sexually transmitted infections

Communication

MT: 204 Information dissemination
SN: Process of imparting, receiving information. When stress on two-way process, use 'Interaction process' HN: 1973

NT: Communication problems
Intercultural communication

Verbal communication

Communication problems

MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973
BT: Communication
RT: Intercultural communication

Communication skills

MT: 533 Basic skills
HN: 1973 BT: Skills

Communications

MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973

Communications satellites

MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1973

Communist education

MT: 188 Education by ideology
HN: 1984

Community

MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 1973
RT: Community role

Community action

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
SN: Grass roots mobilization of local resources to meet community needs (ERIC)
HN: 1984
UF: Action programmes (community)

Community agencies (public)

MT: 104 Intermediate, local agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Agencies

Community centres

MT: 311 Centres
HN: 1984

Community characteristics

MT: 285 Variables

HN: 1973

Community colleges

USE: Junior colleges

Community control

MT: 102 Political structure

SN: Relates to powers vested in communities

HN: 1973

Community development

MT: 151 Development

SN: Educational processes and activities in a community which embody the principle of self help

HN: 1973

BT: Development

Community education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality

SN: Enabling process through which children and adults receive a sense of identification with their community, become sensitive to its shortcomings and develop methods of participation in those activities needed for the solution of social problems

HN: 1973

UF: Social education

Community influence

MT: 122 Community

HN: 1973

RT: Community role

Community leaders

MT: 440 Leaders

HN: 1973

Community of practice

MT: 204 Information dissemination

HN: 2007

RT: Networks

Community organizations

MT: 110 Organizations

HN: 1973

BT: Organizations

RT: Community programmes

Community participation

MT: 122 Community

HN: 1984

BT: Participation

RT: Community role

Community planning

MT: 108 Planning

HN: 1973

BT: Planning

Community problems

MT: 122 Community

HN: 1973

Community programmes

MT: 109 Programmes

SN: Cultural, social, educational, recreational activities organized by public or private institutions for the members of a locality

HN: 1973

BT: Programmes

RT: Community organizations

Community resources

MT: 700 Resources

HN: 1973

BT: Resources

Community role

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship

HN: 1973

RT: Community

Community influence

Community participation

Community schools

MT: 302 Schools - by administration

SN: Schools open beyond ordinary hours for use of students, their parents and the community (BET)

HN: 1973

Community services

MT: 107 Services

SN: Enterprises conducted by persons, institutions, and the community as a whole for the maintenance and improvement of social and physical conditions in a locality

HN: 1973

BT: Services

RT: School services

Community study

MT: 680 Social studies

HN: 1973

Comoros

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Indian Ocean Region

Small States

Southern Africa

RT: French speaking Africa

Comparative analysis

MT: 282 Type of research

HN: 1973

Comparative education

MT: 640 Social sciences

SN: Study of the comparison of current educational theory in practice in different countries

HN: 1973

Compensatory education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality

SN: For deprived or disadvantaged students

HN: 1973

Compensatory education programmes

MT: 271 Educational programmes

HN: 1973

BT: Educational programmes

Competence

MT: 520 Ability

SN: The individual's demonstrated capacity to perform, i.e. the possession of knowledge, skills and personal characteristics needed to satisfy the special demands or requirements of a particular situation (ERIC)

HN: 2000

RT: Competency-based education
Skills

Competency-based education

MT: 352 Instruction

SN: Educational system that emphasizes the specification, learning and demonstration of those competencies (knowledge, skills, behaviours) that are of central importance to a given task

HN: 1984

RT: Competence

Competition

MT: 560 Behaviour

SN: Rivalry between individuals or groups seeking the same object or goal (ERIC)

HN: 2002

BT: Behaviour

NT: Competitive selection

RT: Intergroup relations
Interpersonal relationship

Competitive selection

MT: 266 Student progress

HN: 1973

BT: Competition
Selection

Complementary education

MT: 184 Education by form

HN: 1978

Complexity level

HN: (1973-2000)

Composition (literary)

MT: 620 Language arts

HN: 1973

Comprehension

MT: 521 Thought processes

HN: 1973

BT: Intelligence

Comprehensive schools

MT: 306 Schools - by curriculum

SN: Non-selective secondary schools providing all types of education. For institutions providing primary and part of secondary education use 'Basic schools'

HN: 1984

UF: Comprehensive secondary schools

BT: Secondary schools

Comprehensive secondary schools

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Comprehensive schools

Compulsory education

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

HN: 1973

RT: Educational legislation
School attendance laws
School leaving age

Computer assisted instruction

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Computer assisted learning

Computer assisted learning

MT: 355 Teaching methods

SN: Interactive learning method in which a computer is used to present instructional material, monitor learning and select additional material in accordance with individual learner needs (ERIC)

HN: 2000

UF: Computer assisted instruction

RT: Electronic learning
Interactive learning
Simulation

Computer languages

MT: 760 Computers

HN: 1978

Computer literacy

MT: 535 Achievement

SN: Comprehension of the capabilities, applications, and limitations of computers - may include the ability to use computers to solve problems

HN: 1990

Computer programmes

MT: 760 Computers HN:
1973

Computer science

MT: 648 Information sciences

HN: 1984

UF: Informatics

Computers

MT: 760 Computers

HN: 1973

Concept formation

MT: 513 Learning processes

HN: 1973

BT: Learning processes

Concept teaching

MT: 350 Teaching

HN: 1973

BT: Teaching

Conceptual schemes

MT: 522 Abstract reasoning

HN: 1973

Conditioned response

MT: 511 Responses

HN: 1973

Condoms

MT: 751 Medical supplies

SN: Male and female. The female is often known by trademark as 'femidom'

HN: 2002

RT: Contraception

CONESCAL

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Regional School Building Centre for Latin America and the Caribbean

HN: 1975

CONFEMEN

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Conference of Ministers of Education of French-speaking Countries

HN: 2000

Conference report

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1975

Conferences

MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973

Conflict

MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973
RT: Peace
Violence
War

Conflict resolution

MT: 682 Values education
SN: Covers avoidance and management of conflict in situations of both international/racial conflict and interpersonal emotional conflict

HN: 1973

RT: Peace

Peace education
Peace research
Post-conflict societies
Violence
War

Conformity

MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Congo

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

UF: Congo (Brazza)

BT: Central Africa

RT: French speaking Africa

Congo (Brazza)

USE: Congo

Congo (Kinshasa)

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

SN: Before May 1997, use 'Zaire'.
After May 1997, use 'Congo DR'
HN: 1973

Congo DR

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

SN: Use from May 1997. Before May 1997, use 'Zaire'
HN: 1984

Connected discourse

MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973

Consensus-building

MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 2007

Conservation education

USE: Environmental education

Consolidation of schools

MT: 264 School districts

SN: The bringing together of students from schools with a small student intake into larger institutions
HN: 1973

Consortia

MT: 261 Administrative organization
HN: 1973

Construction costs

MT: 251 Facilities management

HN: 1973
BT: Costs

Construction equipment

MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1975

Construction industry

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1975
BT: Industry

Construction practices

MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1975

Construction procedures

MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1975

Construction programmes

MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1973
UF: Building programmes
RT: Building materials

Consultancies

USE: Professional services

Consultants

MT: 430 Consultants
SN: Professionals who take part in specified educational programmes for limited time or on part-time basis
HN: 1973
NT: Medical consultants

Consumer education

MT: 680 Social studies
SN: Study of intelligent and effective methods of buying and using goods and services
HN: 1984
RT: Economics

Contagious diseases

USE: Communicable diseases

Content analysis

MT: 282 Type of research

SN: Systematic, objective and quantitative description of the manifest or latent content of print or nonprint communications (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Content of education

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: Educational policy definition of what should be taught in formal educational institutions
HN: 2000
NT: Programme content

Continuation education

MT: 184 Education by form
SN: Programmes for those who have not had the opportunity, or who have dropped out, to enable them to complete their formal education
HN: 1973

Continuation students

MT: 412 Nonformal students
SN: Students, having rejected conventional schooling, are provided with special continuation educational programmes
HN: 1973

Continuing education

CMD: 2002
USE: Lifelong learning

Continuous assessment

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1978

Continuous education

USE: Lifelong learning

Continuous learning

USE: Lifelong learning

Continuous progress plan

HN: (1973-2000)

Contraception

MT: 502 Growth patterns

HN: 2002
BT: Family planning
RT: Condoms
Sex education

Contracts

MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1973

Contrastive linguistics

MT: 621 Linguistics
HN: 1973
BT: Linguistics

Control groups

MT: 283 Research methodology SN:
Groups that match experimental groups
except that they are not exposed to the
experimental variables being studied -
differences arising between the groups
are then attributed to these variables
(ERIC)
HN: 1973

Conventional instruction

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Classroom methods

Conversational language courses

MT: 663 Language methods SN:
Courses that develop
conversational skills in a foreign
language (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Cook Islands

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and
territories
HN: 1984
BT: Oceania
Small States
RT: New Zealand

Cooperative education

USE: Work experience programmes

Cooperatives

MT: 150 Economy
SN: Economic enterprise wholly
owned by its users
HN: 1973

Coordination

MT: 102 Political structure
SN: Bringing different undertakings
into functional relationship HN: 1973
NT: Educational coordination
Programme coordination

Copyrights

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973
RT: Intellectual property

Core courses

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Core curriculum

Core curriculum

MT: 330 Curriculum
HN: 1978
UF: Common core
Core courses
BT: National curriculum Official
curriculum

Correctional education

MT: 186 Education by group,
locality
SN: Educational and vocational
programmes provided in correctional
institutions with the purpose of
effecting the social and economic
rehabilitation of the inmates
HN: 1978
UF: Prison education
RT: Prisoners

Correctional institutions MT: 125 Institutions

SN: Institutions providing
programmes as defined under
'correctional education'
HN: 1984
UF: Correctional schools

Correctional schools

HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Correctional institutions

Corrective reading

MT: 660 Reading instruction
SN: Reading instruction within a regular class for students with reading problems (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Correlation

MT: 283 Research methodology
HN: 1973

Correspondence courses

MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973
UF: Correspondence tuition
BT: Courses
RT: Distance education

Correspondence schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973
BT: Distance teaching institutions

Correspondence tuition

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Correspondence courses

Corruption

MT: 231 Responsibility
HN: 2007
RT: Accountability

Cost effectiveness

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
RT: Educational efficiency
Efficiency

Cost reduction

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1978
BT: Costs

Costa Rica

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central America

Costs

MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1973
NT: Construction costs
Cost reduction
Estimated costs
Programme costs
Unit costs

Côte d'Ivoire

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Ivory Coast
BT: West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Council of Europe

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
HN: 1973

Counselling

MT: 370 Counselling
SN: Process of helping individuals and groups understand and cope with problems - involves giving advice, information, or encouragement, engaging in therapeutic discussions, or administering and interpreting tests (ERIC)
HN: 1973
NT: Adult counselling
Behavioural counselling
Family counselling
Group counselling
Individual counselling
RT: Guidance

Counselling centres

MT: 311 Centres
HN: 1973

Counselling objectives

MT: 370 Counselling
HN: 1973
BT: Educational objectives

Counsellor functions

MT: 370 Counselling
HN: 1973

Counsellor qualifications

MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1973
BT: Qualifications

Counsellor training

MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1973

Counsellors

MT: 431 Counsellors
HN: 1973
NT: Employment counsellors
Primary school counsellors
Secondary school counsellors

Course content

MT: 331 Curriculum development SN:
Subject matter or activities of a course
of study (ERIC)
HN: 2000

Course duration

MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1978

Course evaluation

MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973

Course objectives

MT: 300 Educational objectives
HN: 1973
BT: Educational objectives

Course organization

MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973

Courses

MT: 333 Courses
SN: Use more specific term
HN: 1973
NT: Accelerated courses
Correspondence courses
Credit courses

Elective courses
Evening courses
Inservice courses
Noncredit courses
Optional courses
Orientation courses
Sandwich courses
Short courses
University courses

Court litigation

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973
UF: Litigation

Courts

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973

Creative ability

MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973
BT: Ability

Creative development

MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973

Creative teaching

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Experimental teaching

Creative thinking

MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
BT: Thinking skills

Creativity

MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973

Crèches

USE: Day nurseries

Credentials

MT: 232 Standards
SN: Apply to certification of
individuals
HN: 1973

Credit courses

MT: 333 Courses

HN: 1973

BT: Courses

Credit system

MT: 390 Certification

HN: 1973

BT: Degree requirements

CREFAL

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Regional Centre for Adult Education and Functional Literacy for Latin America

HN: 1973

Creoles

MT: 625 Language families

SN: Languages developing from a pidgin and having native speakers

HN: 1973

CRESALC

HN: (1990-2000)

USE: IESALC

Cripples

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Physically handicapped

Criteria

MT: 283 Research methodology SN: Judgements serving as the basis for quantitative or qualitative comparison

HN: 1973

NT: Evaluation criteria

Research criteria

RT: Evaluation

Evaluation methods

Criterion referenced tests

MT: 392 Tests - general

HN: 1975

Critical path method MT:

201 Management

SN: Technique used to coordinate and schedule the sequential activities of a

project to complete it as efficiently and quickly as possible (ERIC)

HN: 2000

Critical thinking

MT: 521 Thought processes

HN: 1973

BT: Thinking skills

Croatia

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1996

BT: Eastern Europe

Mediterranean countries

RT: Yugoslavia

Cross age teaching

MT: 350 Teaching

SN: Utilization of older students from higher grade levels to provide increased help and attention for younger students at lower grade levels

HN: 1973

BT: Teaching

Cross cultural studies

MT: 282 Type of research

HN: 1973

Cuba

MT: 803 America - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Caribbean

CMEA countries

Cultural activities

MT: 537 Learning activities

HN: 1973

Cultural background

MT: 130 Culture

SN: The cumulative intellectual, artistic, and social heritage and experience of an individual or group

HN: 1973

Cultural centres

MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973

Cultural development

MT: 151 Development
HN: 1984

Cultural disadvantage

MT: 130 Culture
SN: Lack of freedom to practise cultural traditions and affirm cultural identity
HN: 2000
UF: Cultural disadvantagement
RT: Culturally disadvantaged

Cultural disadvantagement

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Cultural disadvantage

Cultural diversity

MT: 130 Culture
SN: Coexistence within society of culturally differentiated groups which maintain different ways of life (UNESCO)
HN: 2000
RT: Cultural identity
Cultural policies
Intercultural communication
Multiculturalism

Cultural environment

MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973
BT: Environment
NT: Home environment
Social environment
RT: Quality of life

Cultural exchange

MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1973

Cultural factors

MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Cultural heritage

MT: 130 Culture
SN: Cultural resources of a given region, country or continent (EET)
HN: 2007
BT: Culture
RT: Natural heritage

Cultural identity

MT: 130 Culture
SN: Denotes the correspondence which exists between a community (national, ethnic, linguistic, etc.) and its cultural life, as well as the right of each community to its own culture (UNESCO)
HN: 2000
RT: Cultural diversity
Cultural policies

Cultural interrelationships

MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1973
RT: Ethnology

Cultural isolation

MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1973

Cultural policies

MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1973
BT: Policies
RT: Cultural diversity
Cultural identity
Educational policies

Cultural research

MT: 130 Culture
HN: 2007
BT: Culture

Cultural traits

MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973

Culturally disadvantaged

MT: 402 Disadvantaged
SN: Those affected by disadvantagement resulting from not

belonging to the dominant cultural system

HN: 1973

RT: Cultural disadvantage

Culture

MT: 130 Culture

SN: General context and content but not referring to specific forms which are indexed under 'cultures'

HN: 1973

NT: Urban culture

Civilization

Cultural heritage

Cultural research

Culture and development

RT: Cultures

Intercultural communication

Culture and development

MT: 151 Development

HN: 2007

BT: Culture

Development

Culture of peace

USE: Peace education

Cultures

MT: 600 Liberal arts

HN: 1973

RT: Culture

Curiosity

MT: 561 Individual characteristics

HN: 1973

BT: Individual characteristics

Curriculum

MT: 330 Curriculum

SN: Plan incorporating a structured series of intended learning outcomes and associated learning experiences - generally organized as a related combination or series of courses (Note: Use a more specific term if possible) (ERIC)

HN: 1973

NT: Attained curriculum

Basic education curriculum

College curriculum

Implemented curriculum

Preprimary curriculum

Primary school curriculum

Secondary school curriculum

Teacher education curriculum

University curriculum

Vocational school curriculum

RT: Instructional programmes

Syllabuses

Curriculum design

MT: 331 Curriculum development

HN: 2007

RT: Curriculum development

Curriculum development

MT: 331 Curriculum development

SN: Systematic process of building curriculum for a particular stage of education or institution, involves setting out aims, content, methods, evaluation procedure

HN: 1973

RT: Curriculum reform

Instructional design

Learning needs

Curriculum development centres

MT: 331 Curriculum development

SN: Centres, which may range from national bodies to regional centres or units within schools, where curriculum is designed and curriculum materials are prepared. May provide assistance to educators in implementing the curriculum

HN: 2000

Curriculum enrichment

MT: 331 Curriculum development

SN: Process of selectively modifying a curriculum by adding educational content or new learning opportunities (e.g., out of school visits, special learning activities for gifted or deprived students, audiovisual presentations, etc.) (ERIC)

HN: 2007

RT: Curriculum development

Curriculum evaluation

MT: 331 Curriculum development

HN: 1973

BT: Evaluation

Curriculum framework

MT: 182 Educational policies

SN: Orientation given to the contents and methods of education as approved by the authorities at national or provincial level

HN: 2002

RT: Curriculum subjects

Educational aims

Educational goals

Educational objectives

Curriculum guides

MT: 724 Guides

HN: 1973

BT: Guides

Curriculum mapping

HN: 2007

USE: Curriculum planning

Curriculum planning

MT: 205 Educational planning SN:

Part of the overall educational planning process

HN: 1973

BT: Educational planning

UF: Curriculum mapping

Curriculum problems

MT: 281 Problems

HN: 1973

RT: Educational problems

Curriculum reform

MT: 200 Administrative policies SN:

Change planned, or in process of implementation, relating to curriculum

HN: 2000

RT: Curriculum development

Educational reform

Curriculum research

MT: 280 Field of research

HN: 1973

BT: Educational research

Curriculum study centres

HN: (1973-2000)

Curriculum subjects

MT: 331 Curriculum development

SN: Subjects and disciplines included in the curriculum

HN: 2000

UF: Units of study (subject fields)

RT: Curriculum framework

Official curriculum

Curriculum theory

MT: 331 Curriculum development

SN: Theories that relate to the purpose of the curriculum and its development

HN: 2000

BT: Educational theories

Cybernetics

MT: 645 Technology

HN: 1973

RT: Automation

Cyprus

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Mediterranean countries

Middle East

Small States

Western Europe

Czech and Slovak Federal Republic

USE: Czechoslovakia

Czech Republic

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

SN: Use from 1993. Before 1993, use 'Czechoslovakia'

HN: 1996

BT: Eastern Europe

Czechoslovakia

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

SN: Use before 1993. From 1993, use either 'Czech Republic' or 'Slovakia'

HN: 1973

UF: Czech and Slovak Federal Republic

BT: CMEA countries
Eastern Europe

Dahomey

USE: Benin

Dance

MT: 610 Fine arts

HN: 1973

Data analysis

MT: 284 Data

HN: 1973

Data base

HN: (1973-2000)

Data collection

MT: 203 Surveys

HN: 1973

Data processing

MT: 284 Data

SN: Systematic handling, manipulation, and computation of information, largely performed by electronic devices

HN: 1973

BT: Information processing

Day care services

MT: 270 School services

HN: 1973

BT: Services

Day nurseries

MT: 311 Centres

SN: Centres where pre-school children may be left to be cared for while the parents are at work or

study, etc. (Page)

HN: 1990

UF: Crèches

Day release

MT: 222 Tenure

SN: Authorized absence of a trainee from work, with or without pay, to attend courses of related instruction for a number of hours (usually one to two days) each week (ILO)

HN: 1975

BT: Released time

Day schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle

HN: 1973 **Day students**

MT: 410 Students

HN: 1973

Deaf

MT: 403 Handicapped

SN: Children or adults

HN: 1973

BT: Physically handicapped

Deaf education

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Education of the deaf

Deans

MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel

HN: 1990

UF: College deans

University deans

Death

MT: 500 Age

HN: 1973

RT: Homicide

Suicide

Decentralization

MT: 200 Administrative policies

HN: 1973

NT: Institutional autonomy

RT: Educational management

Decision making

MT: 201 Management

HN: 1973

Deductive methods HN: (1973-2000)**Deficit (facilities)**MT: 250 Physical facilities
planning

HN: 1975

BT: Educational needs

Degree requirements

MT: 390 Certification

HN: 1973

NT: Credit system

Degrees

MT: 390 Certification

HN: 1990

UF: Academic degrees Degrees
(titles)

NT: Bachelors degrees

Doctoral degrees

Masters degrees

Specialist in education degrees

Degrees (titles)

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Degrees

Delinquency

MT: 572 Emotional disturbance

HN: 1973

Delinquency causes

MT: 285 Variables

HN: 1973

Delinquency preventionMT: 281 Problems HN:
1973**Delinquents**

MT: 403 Handicapped

HN: 1973

Democracy

MT: 101 Policies

HN: 1973

BT: Political systems

Democratic Kampuchea

HN: (1978-1989)

USE: Cambodia

Democratic People's Rep. of KoreaMT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories

HN: 1990

UF: Korea DPR
North Korea

BT: East Asia

Democratic YemenMT: 804 Asia - countries and
territoriesSN: Use before May 1990. From
May 1990, use 'Republic of Yemen'

HN: 1973

UF: Southern Yemen

Democratization of educationMT: 180 Broad educational
conceptsSN: Policy of ensuring equality of
educational opportunity in order to
achieve universal education

HN: 1975

NT: Educational opportunities
Equal education**Demography**

MT: 640 Social sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Social sciences

Demonstration projectsMT: 272 Specific programmes and
projects

HN: 1973

BT: Projects

Demonstrations (educational)MT: 671 Science methods HN:
1973

Denmark

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Scandinavia

Denominational schools

MT: 302 Schools - by administration

HN: 1990

UF: Catholic schools Parochial schools
BT: Private schools

Dental health

MT: 502 Growth patterns

HN: 1973

BT: Physical health

Dentistry

MT: 651 Health

HN: 1973

Departmental teaching plans

HN: (1973-2000)

Departments (school)

MT: 340 School organization

HN: 1973

BT: School organization

Depressed areas (economic)

MT: 151 Development
HN: 1973

UF: Slums

Deprived groups

USE: Disadvantaged groups

Deschooling

USE: Alternative education

Descriptive linguistics

MT: 621 Linguistics

HN: 1973

BT: Linguistics

Design procedure

MT: 252 Facilities design

HN: 1975

Developed countries

MT: 820 Economic groupings

SN: States which are technologically advanced and have relatively high living standards

HN: 1973

CMD: 2002

Developing countries

MT: 820 Economic groupings

HN: 1973

CMD: 2002

NT: Least developed countries

Development

MT: 151 Development

HN: 1973

NT: Agricultural development

Community development

Culture and development

Development indicators

Development policy

Economic development

Educational development Human

resources development

Manpower development

Modernization

Rural development

Social development

Development agencies

MT: 103 Central agencies

HN: 2002

RT: International agencies

Development aid

USE: Bilateral aid

Multilateral aid

Development education MT:

682 Values education
HN: 1978

Development indicators

MT: 151 Development

HN: 2007

BT: Development

RT: Economic development
Educational development
Social development

Development organizations

MT: 110 Organizations HN:
2002
RT: National organizations

Development policy

MT: 151 Development
HN: 2007
BT: Development

Development programmes

MT: 151 Development HN:
2007
BT: Development

Development studies

MT: 680 Social studies
HN: 1984

Developmental psychology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Psychology

Diagnostic teaching

MT: 350 Teaching
SN: Process of diagnosing student
abilities, needs, and objectives and
prescribing requisite learning
activities (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching

Diagnostic tests

MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973

Diagrams

MT: 733 Exhibits
SN: Graphic displays showing
structures and relationships, e.g. of a
school system, of a ministry
HN: 1975
UF: Organigrams

Dialects

MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Diction

MT: 532 Speech
HN: 1973
BT: Speech

Dictionary

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: List of words - usually in
alphabetical order - explaining their
meaning in a language or translating
them into another language
HN: 1984
RT: Lexicography

Didactics

MT: 350 Teaching
SN: Methodology of teaching,
usually subject-related
HN: 1990
UF: Principles of teaching BT:
Educational principles

Differentiated learning

MT: 356 Learning methods HN:
2007

Differentiated staffs

MT: 424 Instructional staff
SN: Staffs utilizing various levels of
professional and semi-professional
personnel
HN: 1973

Diffusion

MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973

Digital divide

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 2007

Diplomas

MT: 390 Certification
SN: Certificates of higher education
with less weight than a degree
HN: 1973

Direct method (teaching)

HN: (1990-2000)

Directory

MT: 880 Form terms for documents

SN: Alphabetical or classified list of people, institutions, services, etc. in a given category, with some information about them

HN: 1975

Disabled persons

MT: 403 Handicapped

SN: Persons with physical, mental or emotional handicaps

HN: 2007

UF: Handicapped

NT: Emotionally disturbed

Homebound persons

Hospitalized persons

Mentally handicapped

Neurotics

Physically handicapped

RT: Disabled students

Disabled students

MT: 411 School students

SN: Disabled persons in the school situation

HN: 2007

UF: Handicapped students

RT: Disabled persons

Inclusive education

Learning disabilities

Special schools

Disadvantaged groups

MT: 443 Groups

HN: 1973

UF: Deprived groups

BT: Groups

NT: Child soldiers

Orphans and vulnerable children

PLHA

Street children

Disadvantaged schools

MT: 304 Schools - special

SN: Schools whose activities, facilities, or resources do not meet the basic educational needs of their students (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Disarmament education

MT: 682 Values education

HN: 1984

Disaster prevention

MT: 151 Development

HN: 2007

Discipline

MT: 267 Discipline

SN: In personal or social sense, not for subject of study

HN: 1973

Discipline policy

MT: 231 Responsibility

HN: 1973

Discipline problems

MT: 281 Problems

HN: 1973

Discovery learning

MT: 512 Learning

HN: 1973

BT: Learning

Discussion (teaching methods)

MT: 355 Teaching methods

HN: 2000

UF: Discussion (teaching

Group discussion

Questioning (teaching technique)

Questioning techniques

Discussion (teaching technique)

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Discussion (teaching methods)

Discussion groups

MT: 343 Classes

HN: 1973

Disease control

MT: 161 Diseases
HN: 1973

Disease rate

MT: 161 Diseases
HN: 1973

Diseases

MT: 161 Diseases
HN: 1973
NT: Communicable diseases
Psychosomatic diseases

Display boards

MT: 741 Classroom materials
HN: 1978

Dispute settlement

MT: 233 Sanctions
HN: 1975
UF: Arbitration

Disqualification

MT: 233 Sanctions
SN: Barred from professional activity
HN: 1973

Distance

MT: 264 School districts
SN: Considered as a factor in school administration
HN: 1973

Distance education

MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Systematic use of techniques like correspondence, radio, television and the Internet to reach off-campus students
HN: 1978
UF: Open learning
NT: Virtual universities
RT: Correspondence courses
Educational media
Electronic learning
Open universities

Distance teaching institutions

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1984
BT: Educational institutions
NT: Correspondence schools

Distributive education

MT: 672 Vocational education
SN: Studies relating to the marketing occupations
HN: 1973
BT: Vocational education

Djibouti

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1984
UF: Afars and Issas
BT: Arab countries
East Africa
Horn of Africa

Doctoral degrees

MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973
BT: Degrees

Doctoral programmes

MT: 320 Instructional programmes
HN: 1973
BT: University programmes

Doctoral theses

MT: 721 Documents
SN: HQ uses: Theses
HN: 1973

Documentalists

MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1978

Documentation

MT: 202 Record keeping
SN: Document generation, processing, and use
HN: 1973
NT: Educational documentation

Documentation centres

MT: 310 Other institutions

HN: 1975

Documents

MT: 721 Documents
HN: 1973

Dominica

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984

BT: Caribbean Small States

Dominican Republic

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Caribbean

Double shift schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

Downs syndrome

MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973
UF: Mongolism

Draftsmen

HN: (1975-2000)

Drama

MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

Drama education

MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1990
UF: Theatre arts

Drama workshops

MT: 381 Extracurricular
HN: 1973

Dravidian languages

MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Dropout programmes

MT: 320 Instructional programmes SN: Activities aimed at imparting basic and employable skills to dropouts or assisting them to reintegrate into schooling

HN: 1973

BT: Instructional programmes

Dropout rate

MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973

Dropouts

MT: 411 School students
HN: 1973

Dropping out

MT: 266 Student progress SN: Premature leaving before completing a cycle or course of education already begun
HN: 1975

Drug abuse

MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973
RT: Smoking

Drug education

MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1975

Dual enrolment

MT: 206 Student accounting SN: Enrolment of students in two schools at the same time
HN: 1973
BT: Enrolment

Dyslexia

MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973
BT: Language handicaps

E-learning

USE: Electronic learning

Early childhood MT: 500 Age

SN: From birth to approximately 8 years (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Childhood

Early childhood education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: Relates to period of infancy, i.e. to about three years of age
HN: 1973
UF: Infant education

Earth sciences

MT: 633 Physical sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Sciences
UF: Hydrology

East Africa

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
NT: Djibouti
Eritrea
Ethiopia
Kenya
Seychelles
Somalia
Sudan
Uganda
United Republic of Tanzania
RT: Africa South of the Sahara
Horn of Africa

East Asia

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
UF: Far East
BT: Asia NT:
China
Democratic People's Rep. of
Korea
Hong Kong
Japan
Macau
Mongolia
Republic of Korea
Taiwan

East Germany USE:
German DR

East Timor

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Portuguese Timor
BT: South East Asia

Eastern Europe

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: Europe NT: Albania
Armenia
Belarus
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
Byelorussian SSR
Croatia
Czech Republic
Czechoslovakia
Estonia
Georgia
German DR
Hungary
Latvia
Lithuania
Poland
Republic of Moldova
Romania
Russian Federation
Serbia and Montenegro
Slovakia
Slovenia

The former Yugoslav Republic of
Macedonia
Ukraine
Ukrainian SSR
USSR
Yugoslavia
RT: Baltic States

EBRD

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: European Bank for Reconstruction and Development
HN: 2000

UF: FED

ECA

SN: Economic Commission for Africa
HN: (1973-2000)

ECE

SN: Economic Commission for Europe
HN: (1973-2000)

ECLAC

SN: Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean
HN: (1973-2000)

Ecology

MT: 632 Biological sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Biology

Economic background

USE: Socioeconomic background

Economic climate

MT: 150 Economy
SN: Covers economic conditions
HN: 1973

Economic development

MT: 151 Development
SN: Involves structural changes in the economy. For increased output of goods and services alone, use 'Economic growth' (UNBIS)
HN: 1973
UF: Human development
BT: Development
NT: Sustainable development
RT: Development indicators

Economic factors

MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Economic growth

MT: 150 Economy
SN: Increases in a country's output of goods and services resulting from

increased inputs of labour and capital or from improved productivity. For structural changes in the economy, use 'Economic development' (UNBIS)

HN: 1990

UF: Economic progress

RT: Socioeconomic indicators

Economic Integration

MT: 150 Economy

HN: 2007

Economic policies

MT: 150 Economy

HN: 1973

BT: Policies

Economic progress

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Economic growth

Economic research

MT: 280 Field of research

HN: 1973

RT: Socioeconomic indicators

Economic status

MT: 121 Divisions

HN: 1973

BT: Status

Economically disadvantaged

MT: 402 Disadvantaged SN:
Those affected by disadvantage resulting from their economic situation

HN: 1978

RT: Socially disadvantaged

Economics

MT: 640 Social sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Social sciences

RT: Consumer education

Economics of education

MT: 640 Social sciences

HN: 1990

UF: Educational economics

BT: Educational sciences

NT: Educational efficiency

ECOSOC

MT: 850 UN agencies

SN: Economic and Social Council

HN: 1973

Ecuador

MT: 803 America - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Amazonia

Andean countries

South America

Educated unemployment

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1975

BT: Unemployment

Education

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

SN: Process by which a person develops abilities, attitudes and other forms of behaviour considered to have value in the society in which he lives; when education is informal it virtually equals growth; when it occurs in a selected and controlled environment it may be either formal or non-formal
HN: 1973

Education and development

MT: 151 Development HN: 1990

Education and employment

MT: 154 Employment HN: 1990

Education courses

MT: 691 Education courses SN: Courses in the educational sciences
HN: 1973

Education for peace

USE: Peace education

Education of the blind

MT: 322 Special programmes

HN: 1990

UF: Blind education

BT: Special needs education

Education of the deaf

MT: 322 Special programmes

HN: 1990

UF: Deaf education

BT: Special needs education

Education work relationship

HN: (1984-1989)

USE: Transition from school to work

Educational administration

MT: 200 Administrative policies

SN: Relating to part or all of educational system

HN: 1973

BT: Administration

NT: School administration

University administration

RT: Administrative organization
Educational management

Educational administrators

MT: 420 Educational personnel

HN: 1973

BT: Educational personnel

NT: Superintendents

Educational aims

MT: 200 Administrative policies SN: Express the direction given to all or part of the system of education by educators and thus formulate educational goals at a greater level of specificity
HN: 1973

RT: Curriculum framework

Educational goals

Educational objectives

Official curriculum

Educational allowances

HN: (1984-1989)

USE: Grants

Educational anthropology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences

HN: 1978

BT: Educational sciences

Educational autonomy

USE: Institutional autonomy

Educational background

MT: 221 Recruitment HN:

1973

Educational benefits

MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts

SN: Individual benefits obtained from acquisition of advanced education

HN: 1973

Educational borrowing

MT: 182 Educational policies

SN: Cross-national borrowing and absorption of educational policies

HN: 2007

RT: Educational planning Educational policies

Educational certificates MT: 390

Certification

SN: Named award granted on completion of a specified course of education

HN: 1973

NT: Primary school certificates

Secondary school certificates

Vocational school certificates

Educational change

USE: Educational development trends

Educational choice

MT: 541 Interests

HN: 1984

Educational complexes

MT: 187 Education by agents

SN: A set of educational services placed together to provide for the needs of a wide age range of students

HN: 1973

NT: University campuses

Educational cooperation

MT: 262 Roles and relationships SN:

Cooperation of educators or educational organizations, agencies, or institutions among themselves or with outside persons, organizations, agencies, or institutions (ERIC)

HN: 2007

RT: Interinstitutional cooperation

Partnerships in education

Educational coordination

MT: 200 Administrative policies

SN: Of different agencies and organizations concerned with education

HN: 1973

BT: Coordination

Educational counselling

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Educational guidance

Educational demand

MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts

SN: Consumer demand for education

HN: 1973

Educational development

MT: 182 Educational policies SN:

Developmental change of one or more characteristics of the educational systems variables in a positive direction in terms of some valued criterion

HN: 1973

BT: Development

RT: Development indicators

Educational development trends

MT: 182 Educational policies

SN: Changes in educational movement, either past or future, which occur in response to social, economic or environmental demands
HN: 1975
UF: Educational change
RT: Educational indicators

Educational diagnosis

MT: 391 Testing
SN: Identification of the nature or level of student ability or skill
HN: 1973
NT: Skills assessment
Literacy assessment

Educational disadvantage

MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
SN: Disadvantage arising from schooling judged to be qualitatively or quantitatively inferior as compared with what is considered necessary for achievement in a particular society (ERIC)
HN: 2000
UF: Educational disadvantage
Educational exclusion
RT: Educationally disadvantaged

Educational disadvantage

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Educational disadvantage

Educational discrimination

MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
SN: The denial of educational rights or privileges on the basis of race, colour, creed, sex or background
HN: 1975

Educational documentation

MT: 202 Record keeping
HN: 1975
BT: Documentation

Educational economics

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Economics of education

Educational efficiency

MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 2007
BT: Economics of education
RT: Cost effectiveness
Efficiency
Educational management
Educational output
Educational quality
Teacher supply and demand

Educational environment

MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Environment
NT: Classroom environment

Educational equipment

MT: 740 Supplies
HN: 1973
BT: Equipment

Educational exchanges

MT: 273 Educational exchanges
HN: 2000
NT: Exchange programmes
Student exchange
Teacher exchange

Educational exclusion

USE: Educational disadvantage

Educational expectations

MT: 541 Interests
HN: 1978

Educational experience

MT: 562 Experience
HN: 1973
BT: Experience

Educational experiments

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

Educational facilities

MT: 710 Capital assets
HN: 1973

NT: Recreational facilities
Relocatable facilities
Sports facilities

Educational films

HN: (1990-2000)

USE: Films

Educational finance

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting

HN: 1973

RT: Educational management

Financial policy

Educational forecasting

MT: 205 Educational planning

SN: Long-term projection of
educational development

HN: 1990

Educational foundations

MT: 125 Institutions

SN: Trusts or corporations created
for charitable purposes that provide
grants or funds to finance research,
services, facilities, equipment or
library resources (ERIC)

BT: Play

HN: 1990

UF: Educational trusts

Foundation programmes

Philanthropic foundations

BT: Nonprofit organizations

Educational futures

MT: 180 Broad educational
concepts

SN: Design of scenarios to represent
possible futures for educational
systems

HN: 1990

UF: Educational futurology

BT: Future society

Educational futurology

HN: (1984-1989)

USE: Educational futures

Educational games

MT: 355 Teaching methods

HN: 1973

Educational goals

MT: 180 Broad educational
concepts

SN: The ends set explicitly or
implicitly by a society for the
educational system it maintains;
expressed at times in broad political,
cultural and economic terms (e.g.
citizenship, democracy, group unity), at
times referring specifically to formal
education (e.g. access to education,
equal education)

HN: 1973

RT: Curriculum framework

Educational aims

Educational objectives

Official curriculum

Educational guidance

MT: 211 Guidance

HN: 1975

UF: Educational counselling

BT: Guidance

Educational history

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: History of education

Educational improvement

MT: 182 Educational policies

HN: 1973

Educational indicators

MT: 284 Data

HN: 2007

BT: Statistical data

RT: Academic achievement

Educational development trends

Educational policies

Educational quality

Educational statistics

Educational information

MT: 200 Administrative policies

HN: 1978

Educational infrastructure

MT: 181 Narrower educational

concepts

SN: Entire range of human resources and facilities made available for formal and non-formal education

HN: 1973

UF: Educational provision

Educational innovations

MT: 200 Administrative policies SN: Changes in objectives, content or methods initiated as a rule in experimental situations

HN: 1973

BT: Innovation

NT: Adoption of innovations

Educational institutions

MT: 125 Institutions

HN: 1973

NT: Adult education centres

Distance teaching institutions

Preschool centres

Schools

Universities and colleges

Educational interest

MT: 541 Interests

SN: Interest in continuing one's education

HN: 1973

Educational leave

MT: 222 Tenure

HN: 1973

UF: Study leave

Educational legislation

MT: 230 Legislation

HN: 1973 BT: Laws

NT: School attendance laws

RT: Compulsory education

Educational management

MT: 201 Management

HN: 2007

BT: Management

RT: Decentralization

Educational administration

Educational efficiency

Educational finance

Educational programmes

Institutional autonomy

Teaching conditions

Educational media

MT: 360 Educational technology

SN: Application of all modern means of communication for educational purposes

HN: 1973

RT: Distance education

Educational methods

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

HN: 1973

RT: Study methods

Teaching methods

Educational missions

MT: 205 Educational planning SN: Specialist groups providing a country with technical assistance under international programmes

HN: 1973

BT: Technical assistance

NT: International experts

Educational models

MT: 205 Educational planning

SN: Representation of an educational concept or system in a 2 or 3-dimensional diagram or a mathematical or other analogous form (Page)

HN: 1990

Educational needs

MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts

SN: Broadly at level of system

HN: 1973

BT: Needs

NT: Deficit (facilities)

Educational objectives

MT: 300 Educational objectives SN: Intended or expected results of the educational process

HN: 1973

NT: Affective objectives
Behavioural objectives
Cognitive objectives
Counselling objectives
Course objectives
Psychomotor objectives
Training objectives
RT: Curriculum framework
Educational aims
Educational goals
Official curriculum

Educational opportunities

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: Availability of educational provision
HN: 1973
BT: Democratization of education Opportunities
NT: Access to education
RT: Youth opportunities

Educational organization

MT: 260 School systems
SN: Arrangement into an organic whole of the interdependent institutions and programmes providing formal or non-formal education
HN: 1973
UF: Educational structure
Educational system
National educational system
NT: School systems

Educational output

MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
SN: At level of the educational systems
HN: 1984
RT: Educational efficiency

Educational personnel

MT: 420 Educational personnel
HN: 1973
NT: Educational administrators
Inspectors
Supervisors

Teachers Trainers

Educational philosophy

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Philosophy of education
Educational planners
MT: 420 Educational personnel
HN: 1990

Educational planning

MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 1973
BT: Planning
NT: Curriculum planning
Programme planning
School planning
University planning
RT: Educational plans
Educational borrowing

Educational plans

MT: 182 Educational policies
HN: 1990
RT: Educational planning

Educational policies

MT: 182 Educational policies
SN: Official statements of goals to which the system of education is directed
HN: 1973
BT: Policies
RT: Cultural policies
Social policies
Educational borrowing Educational indicators

Educational policy trends

MT: 182 Educational policies SN: Movement in government intention for the education system, either past or future
HN: 1975

Educational practice

MT: 182 Educational policies SN: Customary operations in education, from the education system

as a whole to the individual classroom or teacher (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Educational principles

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: A philosophical framework for guiding the choice of methods and procedures for attaining educational objectives
HN: 1990
BT: Educational sciences
NT: Didactics

Educational priorities

MT: 182 Educational policies
SN: At the level of education systems
HN: 1978

Educational priority areas

MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: Regions, localities, etc. in need of special educational action
HN: 1990

Educational problems

MT: 182 Educational policies
SN: At level of the educational system
HN: 1973
RT: Administrative problems
Curriculum problems

Educational programmes

MT: 271 Educational programmes
SN: Series of planned activities, with administrative connotation, relating to development of institutions, what goes on in them and budget provisions; to be distinguished from 'Instructional programmes' HN: 1973
BT: Programmes
NT: Adult education programmes
Compensatory education programmes
Guidance programmes
Literacy campaigns

RT: AIDS programmes
Educational management
Exchange programmes
Programme descriptions

Educational provision

USE: Educational infrastructure

Educational psychologists

MT: 430 Consultants HN: 2000
UF: School psychologists
BT: Psychologists

Educational psychology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Educational sciences
Psychology

Educational psychosociology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1990
BT: Educational sciences

Educational quality

MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
HN: 1973
UF: Quality of education
Relevance (education)
RT: Educational efficiency
Educational indicators
Quality control

Educational radio

MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
BT: Radio

Educational readings

HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Teacher seminars

Educational reconstruction

MT: 182 Educational policies
HN: 2002
RT: Bilateral aid
Multilateral aid
Technical assistance

Educational reform

MT: 200 Administrative policies SN:
Change planned or in process of
implementation relating to major part of
national system of education
HN: 1973
RT: Curriculum reform

Educational research

MT: 280 Field of research
HN: 1973
NT: Classroom research
Curriculum research
Exceptional child research
Reading research

Educational researchers

MT: 430 Consultants
HN: 1973
BT: Researchers

Educational resources

MT: 700 Resources
HN: 1973
BT: Resources

Educational sciences

MT: 640 Social sciences
SN: The scientific fields of enquiry
which underlie education HN: 1984
NT: Economics of education
Educational anthropology
Educational principles
Educational psychology
Educational psychosociology
Educational theories History
of education Pedagogy
Philosophy of education
Sociology of education

Educational seminars

SN: Invalid descriptor - use either
'Seminars (teaching method)' or
'Teacher seminars'
HN: (1975-1989)

Educational sociology

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Sociology of education

Educational software

MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Computer software and
accompanying documentation
written for educational applications
(UNESCO)
HN: 2000

Educational spaces

MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1975
RT: Architecture
Buildings

Educational specifications

MT: 232 Standards
SN: Detailed, precise expert
presentation of a plan or proposal for
educational facilities including
equipment, classrooms, laboratories,
curriculum, etc.
HN: 1973
BT: Specifications

Educational statistics

MT: 284 Data
HN: 1984
BT: Statistical data
NT: Literacy statistics
School statistics
RT: Educational indicators

Educational strategies

MT: 182 Educational policies
SN: Conversion of policy goals into
operational terms, including some
indication of alternative paths to reach
these goals
HN: 1973
RT: Instructional design

Educational structure

USE: Educational organization

Educational system

USE: Educational organization

Educational technology

MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Theory and application of
educational media in systematic way
HN: 1973
RT: Instructional design

Educational television

MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
BT: Television
NT: Instructional television

Educational testing

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973
BT: Testing

Educational tests

MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973
NT: Achievement tests
Aptitude tests
Interest inventories
Language tests
Performance tests
Reading tests
Science tests
Verbal tests

Educational theories

MT: 180 Broad educational
concepts
HN: 1973
BT: Educational sciences
Theories
NT: Curriculum theory

Educational transfers

MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: Movement of teachers and
students from one school or
instructional programme to another
HN: 1990
UF: Transfer policy
NT: Articulation
Student transfers
Teacher transfers

Educational trusts

USE: Educational foundations

Educational wastage

MT: 205 Educational planning SN:
Effects of the associated problems of
repetition and dropping out
HN: 1975

Educationally disadvantaged

MT: 402 Disadvantaged HN:
1973
RT: Educational disadvantage

Educationally retarded

USE: Slow learners

EEC

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental
agencies
SN: European Economic
Community
HN: 1973

EEC countries

MT: 810 Political groupings
HN: 2002 NT:
Belgium
Denmark
France
Germany
Germany FR
Greece
Ireland
Italy
Luxembourg
Netherlands
Portugal
Spain
UK

Efficiency

MT: 150 Economy
SN: Capacity to produce desired
results with a minimum expenditure of
energy, time, money, or materials.
(ERIC)
HN: 2007
RT: Cost effectiveness

Educational efficiency
Productivity

EFIL

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: European Federation for Intercultural Learning
HN: 2000

Egypt

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Arab Republic of Egypt
BT: Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

EI

SN: Education International. Formed by the merging of IFFTU and WCOTP in 1993
HN: 2000

Eidetic images

MT: 511 Responses
HN: 1973

Eighteenth century

MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1984

EIP

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Association for the School as an Instrument of Peace
HN: 2000

Eire

USE: Ireland

El Salvador

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973 UF: Salvador
BT: Central America

Elderly people

MT: 400 Stages of man
SN: Beyond customary age of retirement
HN: 1975
BT: Adults

Elections

USE: Voting

Elective courses

MT: 333 Courses
SN: Any of a number of courses from which student has to select
HN: 1973
BT: Courses

Electricians

HN: (1973-2000)

Electricity

MT: 633 Physical sciences
HN: 1973

Electromechanical technology

HN: (1973-2000)

Electronic learning

MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 2007
RT: Computer assisted learning
Distance education
Virtual universities

Electronic technicians

HN: (1973-2000)

Electronics

MT: 633 Physical sciences
HN: 1973

Elementary education

USE: Primary education

Elementary schools

USE: Primary schools

Elementary science

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Basic science

Elitist education

MT: 188 Education by ideology
HN: 1978

Ellice Islands

USE: Tuvalu

Emergency programmes

MT: 109 Programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes

Emigration

MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Emotional adjustment

MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973
BT: Adjustment

Emotional development

MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973

Emotional disturbance

MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973

Emotional experience

MT: 562 Experience
HN: 1973
BT: Experience

Emotional problems

MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973

Emotionally disturbed

MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Children or adults
HN: 1973
BT: Disabled persons

Empirical research

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1984

Employees

MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1973

NT: Administrative personnel
Clerical workers
Commercial workers
Service workers

Employer employee relationship

USE: Labour relations

Employers

MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1973

Employment

MT: 154 Employment
SN: Remunerative work either for
an employer or in self-employment
HN: 1973
NT: Seasonal employment
Sheltered employment
Teacher employment
RT: World of work

Employment counsellors

MT: 431 Counsellors HN:
1973
BT: Counsellors

Employment experience

MT: 221 Recruitment
HN: 1973
RT: Work experience

Employment opportunities MT: 154

Employment
HN: 1973
BT: Opportunities
RT: Equal opportunities (jobs)

Employment programmes

MT: 154 Employment HN:
1973
BT: Programmes

Employment qualifications

MT: 221 Recruitment
HN: 1973
UF: Professional qualifications
BT: Qualifications

Employment services

MT: 154 Employment

SN: Services provided officially by governments as well as those run on a private fee-paying basis, with a view to finding suitable work positions for unemployed persons (ILO)

HN: 1973

BT: Services

Employment statistics

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1973

Employment strategies

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1975

Empowerment

MT: 151 Development SN: Enabling individuals or communities to take charge and make full use of their knowledge, energies and judgment (UNESCO) HN: 2002

RT: Poverty alleviation

Self actualization

Self concept

Encyclopaedia

MT: 880 Form terms for documents

SN: Compilation of extensive information on all branches of knowledge or on one particular subject

HN: 1984

Engineering

MT: 647 Engineering

HN: 1973

NT: Civil engineering

Engineering education

MT: 681 Professional education

HN: 1973

Engineering technicians

HN: (1973-2000)

Engineering technology MT: 645
Technology

HN: 1973

BT: Technology

Engineers

MT: 463 Scientific professions

HN: 1973

Engines

HN: (1973-2000)

England

USE: UK

English

MT: 626 Languages

HN: 1973

English speaking Africa

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1973

BT: Africa RT:

Botswana

Gambia

Ghana

Kenya

Lesotho

Liberia

Malawi

Mauritius

Namibia

Nigeria Sierra

Leone

South Africa

Swaziland

Uganda

United Republic of Tanzania

Zambia

Zimbabwe

Enrichment programmes

MT: 320 Instructional programmes

SN: Complementary instructional activities aimed at providing additional educational opportunities for either the gifted or talented or the disadvantaged of any kind

HN: 1973

BT: Instructional programmes

Enrolment

MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1973
NT: Dual enrolment
Enrolment ratio

Enrolment influences

MT: 285 Variables
SN: Factors affecting enrolment
HN: 1973

Enrolment projections

MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973

Enrolment ratio

MT: 206 Student accounting SN:
Enrolment as percentage of
relevant age group
HN: 1973
BT: Enrolment

Enrolment trends

MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973

Entrance examinations

MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1975
NT: College entrance examinations
University entrance examinations

Environment

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973
NT: Cultural environment
Educational environment
Environmental awareness
Environmental conservation
Environmental policy
Physical environment Work
environment

Environmental awareness

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
BT: Environment
RT: Environmental education
Environmental conservation
Environmental policy

Natural heritage

Environmental conservation

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
BT: Environment
RT: Environmental awareness
Environmental education
Environmental policy
Natural heritage
Solar energy
Sustainable development

Environmental education

MT: 682 Values education
HN: 1973
UF: Conservation education RT:
Environmental awareness
Environmental conservation

Environmental influences

MT: 550 Environmental influences
SN: Broad usage covering impact on
educational policies, learning and
personality development
HN: 1973

Environmental policy

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
BT: Environment
RT: Environmental awareness
Environmental education
Sustainable development

Equal education

MT: 180 Broad educational
concepts
SN: Ensuring opportunities
regardless of race, colour, creed, sex,
ability or background
HN: 1973
UF: Equality of educational
opportunity
Nondiscriminatory education BT:
Democratization of education

Equal opportunities (jobs)

MT: 153 Labour
HN: 1973
BT: Opportunities

RT: Employment opportunities
Youth opportunities

Equality of educational opportunity

USE: Equal education

Equalization aid

MT: 152 Financial

SN: Funds made available to compensate for varying financial resources in different parts of a country or between different institutions so as to achieve a common minimal level of provision HN: 1973

BT: State aid to provinces

Equatorial Guinea

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

UF: Spanish Guinea

BT: Central Africa

Equipment

MT: 740 Supplies

HN: 1973

NT: Athletic equipment

Audiovisual equipment

Educational equipment

Laboratory equipment

Library equipment

Science equipment

Equipment standards

MT: 232 Standards

HN: 1973

BT: Standards

Equivalences between diplomas

MT: 232 Standards

SN: Includes all levels

HN: 1973

Ergonomics

MT: 140 Research and technology

SN: Includes all factors affecting human performances within a space

HN: 1975

UF: Human engineering

Eritrea

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1996

BT: East Africa

Horn of Africa

ESCAP

SN: Economic and Social Commission for Asia and Pacific

HN: (1973-2000)

ESCWA

SN: Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia

HN: (1978-2000)

Essay tests

MT: 392 Tests - general

HN: 1973

Essays

MT: 616 Literary genres

HN: 1973

Estimated costs

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting

HN: 1973

BT: Costs

Estonia

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1991

BT: Baltic States

Eastern Europe

Ethical instruction

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Moral education

Ethics

MT: 600 Liberal arts

HN: 1973

Ethiopia

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

UF: Abyssinia BT:
East Africa Horn
of Africa

Ethnic conflict

MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1975

Ethnic distribution

MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973

Ethnic groups

MT: 443 Groups
SN: Subgroups within a larger
cultural or social order that are
distinguished from each other by their
national, religious, linguistic, cultural
and, sometimes, racial background
HN: 1973

BT: Groups NT: Gypsies

Indigenous populations

RT: Language minorities

Minority groups

Race

Ethnology

Ethnic origins

MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973

Ethnology

MT: 640 Social Sciences
HN: 2007

BT: Social sciences

RT: Anthropology

Cultural interrelationships

Ethnic groups Social studies

Etiology

MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Etymology

MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

Europe

MT: 800 Continents

HN: 1973

NT: Baltic States

Caucasian States

Eastern Europe

Scandinavia

Western Europe

RT: Mediterranean countries

European Communities

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental
agencies

HN: 1973

European dimension

MT: 101 Policies HN:
2002

UF: Europeanization

European Union

MT: 810 Political groupings

HN: 2002 NT:

Belgium

Denmark

France

Germany

Greece

Ireland

Italy

Luxembourg

Netherlands

Portugal

Spain

UK

Europeanization

USE: European dimension

EURYDICE

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental
agencies

SN: Information Network on

Education in Europe

HN: 2000

Evaluation

MT: 210 Supervision

HN: 1973

NT: Curriculum evaluation Materials
evaluation

Personnel evaluation
Programme evaluation
RT: Criteria
Quality control

Evaluation criteria

MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
BT: Criteria

Evaluation methods

MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
RT: Criteria

Evening courses

MT: 333 Courses
SN: Whether formal or non-formal, at any level
HN: 1973
BT: Courses

Evening schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

Evening students

MT: 410 Students
HN: 1973

Examination standards

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1990

Examinations

MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973 UF: Tests

Examiners

MT: 420 Educational personnel
HN: 1973

Exceptional child education

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Exceptional student education

Exceptional child research

MT: 280 Field of research

HN: 1973
BT: Educational research

Exceptional student education

MT: 322 Special programmes
HN: 1990
UF: Exceptional child education

Exceptional students

MT: 416 Ability of students
SN: Covers atypical students of any kind
HN: 1973
NT: Gifted students Disabled students

Exchange programmes

MT: 273 Educational exchanges SN: Providing systematically for the exchange of students or teachers between institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Educational exchanges
RT: Educational programmes
Student exchange
Teacher exchange

Exercise (physiology)

MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1973
BT: Physical activities

Exhibition areas

MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1973

Exhibits

MT: 733 Exhibits
HN: 1973

Expenditure per student

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
BT: Expenditures

Expenditures

MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1973
NT: Capital outlay (for fixed assets)
Expenditure per student Operating expenses

Experience

MT: 221 Recruitment
HN: 1973
NT: Educational experience
Emotional experience
Sensory experience
Social experience
Work experience

Experimental curriculum

MT: 332 Curriculum type
HN: 1973

Experimental education

MT: 184 Education by form
HN: 1978

Experimental groups

MT: 283 Research methodology
HN: 1973

Experimental psychology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Psychology

Experimental research

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1984

Experimental schools

MT: 305 Schools - experimental
HN: 1973
NT: Affiliated schools
Associated schools
Laboratory schools

Experimental teaching

MT: 350 Teaching
SN: Development and use of innovative, original, or inventive teaching methods
HN: 1973
UF: Creative teaching
BT: Teaching

Experiments

MT: 671 Science methods
HN: 1973

NT: Laboratory experiments
Science experiments

Experts

USE: International experts

Expulsion

MT: 267 Discipline
HN: 1973

Extended day schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
SN: Where time spent at school is extended to allow for custodial care while parents are absent from home
HN: 1973

Extended school year

MT: 344 Academic year
HN: 1973

Extension agents

MT: 440 Leaders
HN: 1973

Extension education

MT: 382 Extension education
SN: Instructional activities of educational institutions directed to clientele outside immediate student body
HN: 1973
NT: Library extension
Rural extension
University extension
Urban extension

External candidates

MT: 412 Nonformal students
HN: 1984

Extinction (psychology)

MT: 511 Responses
SN: Progressive reduction in conditioned response after prolonged repetition of the eliciting stimulus without reinforcement
HN: 1973

Extra mural education USE:

University extension

Extracurricular activities

MT: 357 Activities

SN: Organized by the school

HN: 1984

UF: After school activities

Out of school activities

BT: Activities

Eye movements

MT: 503 Physiology

HN: 1973

Fables

MT: 616 Literary genres

HN: 1973

Facilities design

MT: 252 Facilities design

HN: 1975

Facilities management

MT: 251 Facilities management

HN: 1975

Facilities planning

MT: 250 Physical facilities

planning

HN: 1975

Facility guidelines

MT: 232 Standards

SN: Written guidelines, specifications, standards, or criteria used in assessing physical facility requirements

HN: 1973

Facility requirements

MT: 250 Physical facilities

planning

SN: Any aspect of the physical plant determined necessary to accommodate various functions

HN: 1973

Factor analysis

USE: Statistical analysis

Faculty

USE: Teachers

Faeroe Islands

HN: (1984-2000)

Failure

MT: 266 Student progress

HN: 1973

RT: Promotion policies

Failure factors

MT: 285 Variables

HN: 1973

Falkland Islands

HN: (1984-2000)

Family (sociological unit)

MT: 126 Family

HN: 1973

NT: Foster family

Rural family

Family attitudes

MT: 552 Attitudes

HN: 1973

BT: Attitudes

Family background

MT: 126 Family

HN: 1973

BT: Social background

Family counselling

MT: 371 Counselling - specific groups

HN: 1973

BT: Counselling

Family education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality

SN: Education within and by the family

HN: 1975

Family influence

MT: 550 Environmental influences

HN: 1973
RT: Parent role

Family life education

USE: Population education

Family literacy

MT: 320 Instructional programmes
SN: Literacy for all family members -
family literacy programs frequently
combine adult literacy,
preschool/school-age education, and
parenting education (ERIC)
HN: 2002
BT: Literacy
RT: Parent education
Parent education programmes

Family mobility

MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973
BT: Mobility

Family planning

MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973
BT: Social planning
NT: Contraception
RT: Population education

Family problems

MT: 281 Problems
HN: 1973
RT: Family violence

Family projects

MT: 272 Specific programmes and
projects
HN: 1973
BT: Projects

Family relationship

MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
BT: Interpersonal relationship NT:
Parent child relationship

Family role

MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973

Family school relationship

MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Relationship

Family structure

MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973

Family violence

MT: 281 Problems
HN: 2007
BT: Violence
RT: Family problems

FAO

MT: 850 UN agencies SN:
Food and Agriculture
Organization of the United
Nations
HN: 1973

Far East

HN: (1973-2002)
USE: East Asia

Farmers

MT: 451 Classes of workers
SN: Covers agricultural personnel
HN: 1973

Fathers

MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973 BT: Men Parents

Fatigue

MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1973

Fear

MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological patterns

Feasibility studies

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

FED

HN: (1975-2000)

USE: EBRD

Federal government

USE: Central government

Federal Republic of Germany

USE: Germany

Federative structure

MT: 102 Political structure

HN: 1973

Feedback

MT: 204 Information dissemination

HN: 1973

BT: Information systems

Learning processes

Fees

MT: 240 Revenue

HN: 1973

RT: Free education

Fellowships

MT: 242 Salaries

SN: Reserve for postgraduate level
and international programmes

HN: 1973 BT:

Grants

Female

MT: 501 Sex

HN: 1973

Fertility

MT: 632 Biological Sciences HN:
2007

BT: Biology

FICE-International

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations

SN: International Federation of
Educative Communities

HN: 2000

Fiction

MT: 616 Literary genres

HN: 1973

FID

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations

SN: International Federation for
Information and Documentation

HN: 1973

Field experience programmes MT:

671 Science methods

SN: Practical experiential learning
activities under institutional or
organizational sponsorship, usually
away from the school or campus
(ERIC)

HN: 1973

Field research

MT: 282 Type of research

HN: 1984

Field studies

MT: 282 Type of research

HN: 1973

RT: Interviews

Figurative language

MT: 620 Language arts

HN: 1973

Fiji

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and
territories

HN: 1973

BT: Oceania

Small States

Filing

MT: 202 Record keeping

HN: 1973

Film projectors

MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment

HN: 1978

BT: Projection equipment

Films

MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
UF: Educational films
 Instructional films
BT: Mass media

Filmstrips

MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973

Final report

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: A document from a project or programme. For the final report of a conference, use 'Conference report' HN: 2002

Financial needs

MT: 152 Financial
HN: 1973
BT: Needs

Financial policy

MT: 152 Financial
HN: 1973
RT: Educational finance
 Public expenditure
 Structural adjustment

Financial resources

MT: 700 Resources
HN: 1984

Financial services

MT: 150 Economy
SN: Public or private assistance provided to institutions or individuals in financial matters, such as money management, fund raising, procurement of loans, etc.
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Financial support

MT: 240 Revenue
HN: 1973
NT: Private financial support

Fine arts

MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
NT: Music
 Painting
 Sculpture

Fines (penalties)

MT: 233 Sanctions
HN: 1973

Finishes

HN: (1975-2000)

Finland

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: OECD countries
 Scandinavia

First aid

MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973

Fiscal management

MT: 152 Financial
SN: Ability of government to manage public funds HN: 1973

FISE

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Federation of Teachers' Unions
HN: 1973

Fisheries

HN: (1973-2000)

Flexible schedules

USE: Flexible timetabling

Flexible timetabling

MT: 340 School organization
HN: 1973
UF: Block timetables
 Flexible schedules
BT: Timetables

Folk high school

MT: 303 Schools – by organizing principle
HN: 2007

Followup studies

MT: 282 Type of research
SN: Studies that focus on the activities, progress, attitudes, etc. of individuals or groups after some treatment or following their participation in a programme, course of study, guidance process, etc. (ERIC) HN: 1973
BT: Longitudinal studies

Food

MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973

Food services

MT: 160 Health
SN: Responsible for food control or supply
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Foreign language instruction

USE: Modern language instruction

Foreign policy

MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 1973

Foreign student advisers

HN: (1973-2000)

Foreign students

MT: 413 College and university students
HN: 1973

Foreign worker education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1984

Foreign workers

MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 1973

UF: Migrant workers

BT: Workers

Forestry

MT: 646 Agronomy
HN: 1973

Form classes (languages)

MT: 622 Grammar HN: 1973

Formal education USE:

School systems

Formative evaluation

MT: 205 Educational planning SN: A type of assessment which is essentially used to modify and improve products, programmes or activities during their planning and development through the application of empirical research methodology
HN: 1978
BT: Programme evaluation

Former students USE: Alumni

Former teachers

MT: 424 Instructional staff SN: Teachers who have left the profession
HN: 1973

Formosa

USE: Taiwan

Foster family

MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973
BT: Family (sociological unit)

Foster homes

MT: 126 Family
SN: Private homes provided by other than natural parents, with or without adoption
HN: 1973

Foundation programmes

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Educational foundations

Foundations

USE: Nonprofit organizations

France

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: EEC countries European Union Mediterranean countries OECD countries Western Europe

RT: Reunion

Free education

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

SN: Non fee-paying

HN: 1973

RT: Fees

Freedom of speech

MT: 100 Abstract ideas

HN: 1973

BT: Human rights

French

MT: 626 Languages

HN: 1973

French Guiana

HN: (1973-2000)

French Polynesia

HN: (1973-2000)

French speaking Africa

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1973

BT: Africa RT: Benin

Burkina Faso

Burundi

Cameroon

Central African Republic

Chad

Comoros

Congo

Côte d'Ivoire

Gabon

Guinea

Madagascar

Mali

Niger

Rwanda

Senegal

Togo

Zaire

Friendly Islands USE: Tonga

Full time training

MT: 351 Training

HN: 1975

BT: Vocational training

Functional illiteracy

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

HN: 1990

Functional literacy

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

SN: General concept of relating literacy to improved living conditions

HN: 1973

BT: Literacy

Functional literacy programmes

MT: 321 Adult programmes HN: 1978

BT: Adult education programmes

NT: Functional literacy projects

Functional literacy projects

MT: 321 Adult programmes

HN: 1978

BT: Functional literacy programmes

Functional reading

MT: 521 Thought processes

HN: 1978

BT: Reading processes

Functionally illiterate adults

MT: 402 Disadvantaged
HN: 1990
BT: Adults

Fundamental concepts

MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
SN: Elementary or essential ideas
and constructs
HN: 1973
NT: Generalization

Fundamental education USE: Basic
education

Fundamental research

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1984
UF: Basic research

Funds in trust

MT: 240 Revenue
SN: Used internationally in situation
where a government or foundation
provides funds to an agency for a
specified purpose
HN: 1975

Furniture

MT: 741 Classroom materials
HN: 1973

Furniture design

MT: 252 Facilities design
HN: 1975

Furniture industry

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1975
BT: Industry

Further training

MT: 351 Training
HN: 1973
BT: Training

Fused curriculum

MT: 332 Curriculum type

SN: Curriculum that combines two or
more subjects and studies their
interrelationships (ERIC)
HN: 2000

Future

MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1973
NT: Future society

Future society

MT: 120 Society
HN: 2002
UF: Future studies
BT: Future
NT: Educational futures

Future studies USE:
Future society

Gabon

MT: 802 Africa - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Galapagos Islands HN: (1984-2000)

Gambia

MT: 802 Africa - countries and
territories
HN: 1973 BT:
Sahel West
Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Gender discrimination

USE: Sex discrimination

Gender equality

MT: 100 Human rights
HN: 2007
BT: Human rights
RT: Sex discrimination Womens
rights

Gender issues

MT: 121 Divisions

SN: Points of discussion or controversy pertaining to aspects of the male or female sex, especially in relation to societal or cultural conceptions of masculine and feminine roles or traits (ERIC)

HN: 2002

BT: Sociocultural patterns

RT: Gender studies

Homosexuality

Gender stereotypes

USE: Stereotypes

Gender studies

MT: 640 Social sciences

HN: 2002

UF: Womens studies

BT: Social sciences

RT: Gender issues

General education

MT: 183 Education by type

SN: Education which, in its choice of subject-matter, does not envisage any kind of specialization with a view to preparing students for work in a particular sector

HN: 1973

General science

MT: 670 Science instruction

HN: 1973

General secondary schools

MT: 306 Schools - by curriculum

HN: 1973

BT: Secondary schools

General technical education

USE: Polytechnical education

Generalization

MT: 522 Abstract reasoning

HN: 1973

BT: Fundamental concepts

Generative grammar

MT: 622 Grammar

HN: 1973

BT: Grammar

Genetics

MT: 632 Biological sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Biology

Genocide

MT: 100 Abstract ideas

HN: 2007

Geographic concepts

MT: 640 Social sciences

HN: 1973

Geographic distribution

MT: 124 Demography

SN: Of population

HN: 1973

Geographic regions

MT: 102 Political structure

SN: Divisions of national territory for purposes of government and administration

HN: 1973

Geography

MT: 640 Social sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Social sciences

Geography instruction

MT: 680 Social studies

HN: 1973

Geography teachers

MT: 425 Subject teachers

HN: 1984

BT: Subject teachers

Geology

MT: 633 Physical sciences

HN: 1973

Geometric concepts

MT: 631 Mathematics

HN: 1973

BT: Mathematical concepts

Geometry

MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1984
BT: Mathematics

Georgia

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1996
BT: Caucasian States
Eastern Europe

German

MT: 626 Languages
HN: 1973

German DR

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use between 1949 and October 1990
HN: 1973
UF: East Germany
BT: CMEA countries
Eastern Europe

Germanic languages

MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1978

Germany

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use before 1949 and after October 1990. Between these dates, use either 'German DR' or 'Germany FR'
HN: 1990
UF: Federal Republic of Germany
BT: EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Western Europe

Germany FR

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use between 1949 and October 1990
HN: 1973

UF: West Germany BT: EEC countries
OECD countries
Western Europe

Gerontology

MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 2007
BT: Social sciences
RT: Old age

Ghana

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Gibraltar

HN: (1973-2000)

Gifted students

MT: 416 Ability of students
HN: 1973
BT: Exceptional students
RT: Inclusive education

Gifted teachers

SN: Invalid descriptor - use 'Teacher characteristics'
HN: (1973-1989)

Gilbert Islands USE: Kiribati

Girls

MT: 400 Stages of man
HN: 2002
BT: Children

Girls education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: Education of young females at primary and secondary levels
HN: 2000
RT: Girls enrolment
Womens education

Girls enrolment

MT: 186 Education by group,
locality
HN: 1984
RT: Girls education

Global education

MT: 680 Social studies
SN: Learning/teaching activities that
focus on the inter-relatedness of
peoples, cultures and nations
- subfields include world geography,
world history and international
relations (ERIC)
HN: 2000

Global method

MT: 661 Reading methods
HN: 1975
UF: Analytical method

Globalization

MT: 150 Economy
SN: Market driven
transnationalization of economic
relations (trade, foreign investment,
financial flows) which leads to a
deepening of economic
interdependence and consequently
erodes the capacity of governments to
regulate the national economy
(UNESCO)
HN: 2000

Glossary

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: List of terms - in one or several
languages - explaining the sense of
words or phrases in some particular
subject or discipline HN: 1975
UF: Terminology RT: Lexicography

Goal orientation

MT: 541 Interests
SN: Psychological disposition
toward achieving one's objectives
HN: 1973

Governance

MT: 230 Legislation
HN: 2007
RT: Administrative organization
Governing boards
Policy making
Political power

Governing boards

MT: 261 Administrative
organization
SN: Group charged with the
responsibility for some degree of
control over managing the affairs of
public or private institutions
HN: 1973
UF: Boards of education
Boards of trustees
RT: Governance

Government

MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 1973
NT: Central government
City government
Local government
Provincial government
RT: Political power
Political systems
Public enterprises

Government programmes

MT: 109 Programmes
SN: Programmes sponsored by the
federal, provincial or city government
HN: 1973
BT: National programmes

Government publications

MT: 720 Publications
HN: 1973
BT: Publications

Government role

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
HN: 1973
RT: State and education

Governmental structure

MT: 103 Central agencies
HN: 1973

Grade organization

MT: 342 Grade organization
SN: Pattern of grades making up a school course
HN: 1973

Grade repetition

MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1973
RT: Repetition rate

Grades (programme divisions)

MT: 342 Grade organization
HN: 1973
UF: Instructional programme divisions
NT: Intermediate grades
 Kindergarten
 Primary grades
 Secondary grades

Grading

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973
UF: Student placement

Graduate students

USE: Postgraduate students

Graduate study

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Postgraduate study

Graduates

MT: 413 College and university students
SN: Individuals who have completed the requirements of a higher education institution and have been awarded a degree
HN: 1973
UF: College graduates
BT: Alumni

Graduation

MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973

Grammar

MT: 622 Grammar

HN: 1973

NT: Generative grammar
 Structural grammar
 Traditional grammar

Grants

MT: 241 Expenditure
SN: Funds made available to individuals for study or research purposes
HN: 1973
UF: Educational allowances
NT: Fellowships
 Scholarships
 Training allowances
 Travel grants

Graphic arts

MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
BT: Art

Great Britain USE: UK

Greater Antilles

USE: Caribbean

Greece

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries European Union Mediterranean countries OECD countries Western Europe

Greenland

HN: (1973-2000)

Grenada

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Caribbean Small States

Group activities

MT: 357 Activities

HN: 1973
BT: Activities RT:
Group work

Group behaviour

MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Group counselling

MT: 371 Counselling - specific
groups
HN: 1973
BT: Counselling

Group discussion

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Discussion (teaching methods)

Group dynamics

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Group instruction

Group instruction

MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973
UF: Group dynamics
BT: Instruction
NT: Activity methods
Large group instruction
Seminars (teaching method)
RT: Group work

Group membership

MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1973 **Group**
norms MT: 284
Data
HN: 1973

Group structure

MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973

Group training centres

HN: (1978-2000)
USE: Training centres

Group unity

MT: 122 Community

SN: Cohesiveness of groups of
people, families, tribes and nations
HN: 1973

Group work

MT: 356 Learning methods
HN: 2007
RT: Group activities
Group instruction

Grouping (instructional purposes)

MT: 341 Grouping
HN: 1973
UF: Student grouping

Grouping procedures

MT: 341 Grouping
HN: 1973
NT: Ability grouping
Heterogeneous grouping
Homogeneous grouping

Groups

MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1973
NT: Age groups
Disadvantaged groups
Ethnic groups
Low income groups
Minority groups
Peer groups
Religious cultural groups
Self directed groups

Growth patterns

MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973

Guadeloupe

HN: (1973-2000)

Guam

HN: (1984-2000)

Guatemala

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central America

Guidance

MT: 211 Guidance
SN: A basic component of education comprising services provided to orientate the individual in his educational progress and career choice
HN: 1973
NT: Educational guidance
RT: Counselling

Guidance aims

MT: 211 Guidance
HN: 1973

Guidance functions

MT: 211 Guidance
HN: 1973

Guidance personnel

MT: 431 Counsellors
HN: 1973

Guidance programmes

MT: 271 Educational programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Educational programmes

Guidance services

MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Guidance theories

MT: 211 Guidance
HN: 1973 BT:
Theories

Guides

MT: 724 Guides
HN: 1973
NT: Curriculum guides

Guinea

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Guinea-Bissau

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa
RT: Portuguese speaking Africa

Gulf States

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1984
NT: Bahrain
Iraq
Kuwait
Oman
Qatar
Saudi Arabia
United Arab Emirates
RT: Arab countries
Middle East

Guyana

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Amazonia
South America
RT: Caribbean

Gypsies

MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 2002
UF: Romani
BT: Ethnic groups
Minority groups
Nomads

Habit formation

MT: 542 Habits
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour development

HABITAT

SN: United Nations Centre for Human Settlements
HN: (1990-2000)

Haiti

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973

BT: Caribbean

Hand tools

HN: (1973-2000)

Handicap detection

MT: 372 Identification

HN: 1973

Handicapped

USE: Disabled persons

Handicapped students

USE: Disabled students

BT: Adults **Handicaps**

MT: 571 Handicaps

HN: 1973

NT: Language handicaps

Mental handicaps

Multiple handicaps

Neurological handicaps

Perceptual disorders

Physical handicaps

Speech handicaps

Visual handicaps

Handicrafts

MT: 610 Fine arts

HN: 1973

Handwriting

MT: 620 Language arts

HN: 1973

Handwriting development

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Handwriting instruction

Handwriting improvement USE:

Handwriting instruction

Handwriting instruction

MT: 663 Language methods

HN: 1973

UF: Handwriting development

Handwriting improvement

Hard of hearing

MT: 403 Handicapped

SN: Children or adults

HN: 1973

BT: Physically handicapped

Hawaii

HN: (1984-2000)

Heads of department (school)

MT: 423 School personnel

HN: 1984

Heads of households

MT: 401 Families

HN: 1973

Health

MT: 160 Health

HN: 1973

NT: Mental health

Physical health

Public health

Reproductive health

Womens health

RT: Hygiene

Health activities

MT: 357 Activities

HN: 1973

BT: Activities

Health centres USE: Clinics

Health education

MT: 683 Health education

HN: 1973

NT: AIDS education

Health needs

MT: 160 Health

HN: 1973

BT: Needs

Health personnel

MT: 433 Health personnel

HN: 1973

Health programmes MT:

160 Health

SN: Organized public or private activities for the maintenance, improvement and acquisition of health
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes
NT: Immunization programmes Mental health programmes
RT: AIDS programmes

Health services

MT: 107 Services
SN: Multi-purpose broad spectrum preventive and curative activities. The protection of the health of individuals and their medical care (UNBIS)
HN: 1973
BT: Services
NT: Medical services
School health services

Hearing

MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 2000
CMD: 2000
UF: Audition (physiology)

Hearing aids

MT: 734 Special aids
HN: 1973

Hearing tests

USE: Auditory tests

Hearing therapists

MT: 432 Therapists
HN: 1973
BT: Therapists

Hearing therapy

MT: 373 Therapy
HN: 1973
BT: Therapy

Height

USE: Body height

Heredity

MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
BT: Biology

Heterogeneous grouping

MT: 341 Grouping
HN: 1973
BT: Grouping procedures

Hidden curriculum

MT: 330 Curriculum
SN: Unstated norms, values, and beliefs that are transmitted to students through the underlying educational structure (ERIC)
HN: 2000
RT: Values

High achievers

MT: 415 Achievers
HN: 1973

High schools

USE: Secondary schools

Higher education

MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1973
UF: Post secondary education
Tertiary education
NT: Short cycle higher education

Himalayan States

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1984
NT: Bhutan
Nepal
RT: South Asia

History

MT: 641 History
SN: Used by itself or linked to geographical identifier
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences
NT: History of education
Modern history
National history
World history

History instruction

MT: 680 Social studies
HN: 1973

History of education

MT: 641 History
HN: 1990
UF: Educational history
BT: Educational sciences
History

History teachers

MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1984
BT: Subject teachers

HIV and AIDS

USE: aids

HIV and AIDS education

USE: AIDS education

Holland

USE: Netherlands

Holy See

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Papal State
Vatican City
BT: Western Europe

Home economics

MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973

Home economics education

MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973

Home economics teachers

MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Subject teachers

Home environment

MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973
BT: Cultural environment

Home instruction

MT: 355 Teaching methods

SN: Schooling provided either as an alternative to traditional instruction or for home bound persons

HN: 1973
BT: Instruction

Home study

MT: 356 Learning methods
SN: Studying done at home outside school hours, including work on school assignments, community projects, or individual problems (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Homebound persons

MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Physically or mentally disabled persons confined to their homes
HN: 1973
BT: Disabled persons

Homework

MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973

Homicide

MT 281 Problems
HN 2007
RT: Death
Violence

Homogeneous grouping

MT: 341 Grouping
HN: 1973
BT: Grouping procedures

Homosexuality

MT: 502 Growth patterns
SN: Sexual attraction and/or intercourse between members of the same sex (ERIC)
HN: 2002
UF: Homosexuals
BT: Sexuality
RT: Gender issues

Homosexuals

USE: Homosexuality

Honduras

MT: 803 America - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Central America

Hong Kong

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

SN: Use before July 1997. After July 1997, use 'China'

HN: 1973 BT:

East Asia

Newly industrializing countries

Horn of Africa

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 2002

BT: Africa NT:

Djibouti

Eritrea

Ethiopia

Kenya

Somalia

Sudan

RT: East Africa

Horticulture

MT: 646 Agronomy

HN: 1973

Hospital schools

MT: 304 Schools - special

HN: 1973

Hospitalized persons

MT: 403 Handicapped

HN: 1973

BT: Disabled persons

Hospitals

MT: 313 Clinics

HN: 1973

Housewives

MT: 451 Classes of workers

HN: 1973 BT:

Women

Housing

MT: 126 Family

HN: 1973

Human body

MT: 502 Growth patterns

HN: 1973

Human capital

USE: Human resources

Human development

USE: Economic development

Social development

Human dignity

MT: 100 Abstract ideas

HN: 1973

Human engineering

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Ergonomics

Human relations

MT: 122 Community

SN: Patterns of interaction between and among people that persist over time and cause common expectations and influences (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Human resources

MT: 153 Labour

SN: The actual workforce (manpower), plus the potential workforce (ILO)

HN: 1973

UF: Human capital

Human resources development

MT: 151 Development

SN: Educational and training programmes designed to enhance the skills and competencies of the population to meet labour needs that are not yet predictable

HN: 1973

BT: Development

Human rights

MT: 100 Abstract ideas

HN: 1973

UF: Civil liberties
Individual rights
NT: Freedom of speech Gender
equality
Rights of the child
Womens rights
RT: Civil rights
Human rights education
Justice

Human rights education

MT: 682 Values education
SN: Education to promote knowledge,
values, attitudes and skills conducive to
respect for human rights and an active
commitment to the defence of such
rights, and to the building of a culture
of peace and democracy
HN: 2000
RT: Civil rights
Human rights
International solidarity

Humanism

MT: 600 Liberal arts
HN: 1973

Humanities

MT: 600 Liberal arts
SN: HQ also uses: Humanities
education
HN: 1973
UF: Liberal arts

Hungary

MT: 805 Europe - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: CMEA countries
Eastern Europe

Hunger

MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1973

Hydraulics

MT: 647 Engineering
HN: 1973

Hydrology

USE: Earth sciences

Hygiene

MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
RT: Health

Hypothesis testing

USE: Statistical analysis

IAEA

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Association for
Educational Assessment
HN: 1990

IAEVG

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Association for
Educational and Vocational Guidance
HN: 2000

IAEWP

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Association of
Educators for World Peace
HN: 2000

IAIE

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Association for
Intercultural Education
HN: 2000

IAMCR

SN: International Association for Mass
Communication Research. Later:
'International Association for
Media and Communication Research'
HN: (1978-2000)

IAU

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations

SN: International Association of
Universities
HN: 1973

IBE

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: International Bureau of
Education
HN: 1973

IBO

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Baccalaureate
Office
HN: 1990

IBRD

HN: (1973-1989) USE: World Bank

ICAE

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Council for Adult
Education
HN: 1990

ICCB

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Catholic Child
Bureau
HN: 2000

ICDE

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Council for
Distance Education
HN: 1990

ICE

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: International Conference on
Education
HN: 1973

Iceland

MT: 805 Europe - countries and
territories
HN: 1984
BT: OECD countries
Scandinavia

ICEM

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Council for
Educational Media
HN: 2000

ICET

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Council on
Education for Teaching
HN: 1973

ICSSD

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Committee for
Social Science Information and
Documentation
HN: 1973

ICSU

SN: International Council of
Scientific Unions
HN: (1973-2000)

ICT

USE: Information technology

ICVA

SN: International Council of
Voluntary Agencies HN: (1973-
2000)

IDA

HN: (1973-1989) USE: World Bank

IDB

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental
agencies

SN: Inter-American Development Bank
HN: 1973

Identification

MT: 372 Identification
SN: Recognition of the attributes by which an individual, condition, thing etc. can be classified (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Identification (psychological)

MT: 555 Self concept
SN: Process or state of imitating or merging emotionally with someone or something
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological patterns

Identity

USE: Self concept

IEA

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement
HN: 1990

IESALC

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: Institute for Higher Education in Latin America and the Caribbean
HN: 2000
UF: CRESALC

IFAD

SN: International Fund for Agricultural Development
HN: (1990-2000)

IFFTU

SN: International Federation of Free Teachers' Unions. Merged with WCOTP in 1993 to form EI (Education International)
HN: (1978-2000)

IFLA

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
HN: 1973

IILM

SN: International Institute for Adult Literacy Methods
HN: (1973-1989)

IICBA

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO International Institute for Capacity-Building in Africa
HN: 2002

IIEP

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: International Institute for Educational Planning
HN: 1973

IITE

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Institute for Information Technologies in Education
HN: 2000

ILCE

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Latin American Institute for Educational Communication
HN: 2000 UF: ILEC

IILEC

SN: Latin American Institute of Communication Education
HN: (1990-2000)
USE: ILCE

ILI

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Literacy Institute [co-sponsored by UNESCO]

HN: 2000

Illiteracy

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

SN: Relates to the problem. Provision for resolving it should be handled by the 'literacy' descriptors
HN: 1973

Illiterate adults

MT: 402 Disadvantaged
HN: 1973
BT: Adults

Illustrations

MT: 733 Exhibits
HN: 1973

ILO

MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: International Labour Organisation. Use to mean either the International Labour Organisation or the International Labour Office
HN: 1973

Imagination

MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973

Immaturity

MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1973

Immigrants

MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 1973

Immigration

MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Immunization programmes

MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973
BT: Health programmes

Implemented curriculum

MT: 330 Curriculum

SN: What is actually carried out in school or followed by teachers and school administrators for the students (TIMSS)

HN: 2002

BT: Curriculum

Incentive systems

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Incentives

Incentives

MT: 233 Sanctions

HN: 1990

UF: Incentive systems

NT: Participation incentives

RT: Awards

Inclusive education

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

HN: 2007

RT: Ability grouping

Access to education

Disabled students

Gifted students

Learning disabilities

Special needs education

Special schools

Universal education

Income

MT: 153 Labour

HN: 1973

NT: Salaries

Income generating activities

MT: 150 Economy

HN: 2007

Independent learning

USE: Independent study

Independent reading

MT: 661 Reading methods

HN: 1973

Independent schools

USE: Private schools

Independent study

MT: 356 Learning methods SN:
Study carried on with a minimum or
a complete absence of external
guidance

HN: 1973

UF: Independent learning

Individual study

Individualized instruction

Self directed study

Self instruction

NT: Independent study aids

Independent study methods

Independent study programmes

Independent study aids

MT: 360 Educational technology SN:
Teaching and learning aids for
independent study

HN: 2000

UF: Self instructional aids

BT: Independent study

Independent study methods

MT: 356 Learning methods UF:
Self instructional methods BT:
Independent study
RT: Study methods

Independent study programmes

MT: 356 Learning methods
HN: 2000
UF: Self instructional programmes
BT: Independent study

Indexes (locaters)

MT: 721 Documents
HN: 1973

Indexing

MT: 202 Record keeping
HN: 1973

India

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: South Asia

Indian Ocean Region

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002

BT: Africa
Asia

NT: Comoros

Madagascar

Mauritius

Reunion

Seychelles

Sri Lanka

Indigenous languages

MT: 625 Language families
HN: 2007
UF: Vernacular
BT: Languages
RT: Unwritten languages

Indigenous populations

MT: 122 Community
HN: 2007
BT: Ethnic groups
RT: Minority groups
Tribes

Individual characteristics

MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973
NT: Curiosity
Individual differences
Physical characteristics

Individual counselling

MT: 371 Counselling - specific
groups
HN: 1973
BT: Counselling

Individual development

MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
UF: Personal development

Individual differences

MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
BT: Individual characteristics

NT: Age differences Sex differences

Individual learning areas

HN: (1975-2000)

Individual needs

MT: 536 Individual needs

HN: 1973

BT: Needs

NT: Childhood needs

Psychological needs

Individual psychology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Psychology

Individual rights

USE: Human rights

Individual study

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Independent study

Individualized curriculum

MT: 332 Curriculum type

HN: 1973

Individualized instruction

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Independent study

Indo European languages

MT: 625 Language families

HN: 1973

Indo-China

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1990

BT: Asia

NT: Cambodia

Lao PDR

Viet Nam

RT: South East Asia

Indonesia

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

UF: Borneo

Celebes

Java

Sumatra

BT: ASEAN countries

South East Asia

Induction training

MT: 351 Training

SN: Short training given by the employer to newly employed workers

HN: 1975

BT: Training

Inductive methods HN: (1973-2000)

Industrial arts

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Technology education

Industrial education

MT: 672 Vocational education

SN: All types of education related to industry including industrial arts and education for occupations in industry at all levels

HN: 1973

BT: Vocational education

Industrial occupations

MT: 155 Occupations

HN: 1973

BT: Occupations

Industrial personnel

MT: 441 Personnel

HN: 1973

Industrial relations

USE: Labour relations

Industrial technology

MT: 645 Technology

HN: 1973

BT: Technology

Industrialization

MT: 150 Economy

HN: 1973

Industrialized buildings

HN: (1975-2000)
USE: Prefabricated buildings

Industry

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973
NT: Construction industry Furniture industry
Publishing industry
Small scale industry

Industry and education

MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1990
UF: School industry relationship
BT: Relationship

Infancy

MT: 500 Age
HN: 1973

Infant behaviour

MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Infant education

USE: Early childhood education

Infants

MT: 400 Stages of man
SN: From birth to 24 months (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Informal education

MT: 184 Education by form
SN: The process of learning which goes on continuously and incidentally for each individual, outside the organized situation of formal or non-formal education
HN: 1973
RT: Television viewing

Informal sector

MT: 150 Economy
SN: Refers to the unofficial, or non-registered and untaxed, therefore informal, sector of the economy.

(UNESCO)

HN: 2007
BT: Private sector

Informatics

USE: Computer science

Information and communication technologies

USE: Information technology

Information centres

MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973
UF: Clearinghouses

Information dissemination

MT: 204 Information dissemination
SN: Diffusion of relevant information to specific user groups
HN: 1978
BT: Information utilization
RT: Internet

Information exchange

MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1978

Information gathering

MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1978

Information media

MT: 145 Communications
HN: 2007

Information needs

MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 2002
BT: Needs

Information networks MT:

202 Record keeping
HN: 1978

Information processing

MT: 202 Record keeping
SN: Preparation, storage and retrieval

HN: 1973
NT: Data processing
Information utilization

Information science
MT: 630 Sciences
HN: 1973

Information seeking
MT: 541 Interests
HN: 1973
UF: Inquiry training BT:
Learning processes

Information services
MT: 107 Services
SN: Activities and programmes for
providing or diffusing information,
whether in the form of primary sources
(documents) or of secondary sources
(bibliographies, abstracts, awareness
lists, etc.)
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Information skills
MT: 533 Basic skills
SN: Basic to expert-level
information abilities, involved in
finding information and reading,
analyzing, interpreting, applying,
maintaining, and communicating it
skillfully and appropriately (ERIC)
HN: 2000
RT: Information utilization Knowledge
management

Information society
MT: 120 Society
SN: A society in which information is
used as an economic resource, where
greater use of information is made by
the general public, and where
information systems are being
developed to extend public access to
educational and cultural provision HN:
2000
UF: Knowledge society

Information specialists
MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1978

Information systems
MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973
NT: Feedback

Information technology
MT: 140 Research and technology
SN: The application of modern
communication and computing
technologies to the creation,
management and use of information
(ERIC)
HN: 2000
UF: ICT
Information and communication
technologies
RT: Internet
Knowledge management

Information theory
MT: 204 Information dissemination
SN: Mathematical theory concerned
with the rate and accuracy of
information transmission within a
system as affected by the number and
width of channels, distortion, noise,
etc.
HN: 1984

Information utilization
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1978
BT: Information processing
NT: Information dissemination
RT: Information skills

Initial employment
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1975

Initial Teaching Alphabet
MT: 661 Reading methods
HN: 1973

Innovation
MT: 200 Administrative policies

SN: Applies to policies and management aspects
HN: 1973
NT: Educational innovations

Inplant programmes

MT: 673 Vocational methods
SN: Educational or training programmes carried on within commercial or industrial establishments
HN: 1973

Inquiry training

USE: Information seeking

INRULED

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO International Research and Training Centre for Rural Education
HN: 2000

Insecurity

MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological patterns

Inservice courses

MT: 334 Short courses
HN: 1973
BT: Courses
NT: Institute type courses
Refresher courses

Inservice education

MT: 321 Adult programmes
SN: Courses or programmes providing sustained further study enabling professional persons to improve their qualifications
HN: 1973
NT: Inservice teacher education

Inservice teacher education

MT: 690 Teacher education
SN: Designed to enable teachers to be retrained, or to obtain a higher level certificate, or even be initially trained when already in the field

HN: 1973
BT: Inservice education
Teacher education

Inspection

USE: Supervision

Inspectors

MT: 420 Educational personnel
SN: Officials with administrative and pedagogical responsibilities in respect of group of educational institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Educational personnel
NT: Primary school inspectors
Secondary school inspectors

Institute type courses

MT: 334 Short courses
SN: Designed to provide advanced study in a subject field and lasting only a few days
HN: 1973
BT: Inservice courses

Institutional autonomy

MT: 265 School administration
SN: Arrangements giving educational establishment at any level a degree of autonomy in administrative and programme matters
HN: 2000
UF: Educational autonomy
Institutional self management
School autonomy
Self government
BT: Decentralization
RT: Educational management

Institutional framework

MT: 260 School systems
HN: 1978

Institutional self management

HN: (1975-2000)
USE: Institutional autonomy

Institutions

MT: 125 Institutions

HN: 1973

Instruction

MT: 352 Instruction

SN: The whole process of imparting knowledge or skills, from planning and implementation to evaluation and feedback (ERIC)

HN: 1973

NT: Audiovisual instruction
College instruction Group
instruction

Home instruction

Multimedia instruction

Remedial instruction

University instruction

RT: Instructional design

Teaching

Instructional design

MT: 352 Instruction

SN: Analysis and prescription of optimal instructional methods (ERIC)

HN: 2007

RT: Curriculum development
Educational strategies

Educational technology

Instruction

Instructional improvement

Instructional innovation

Instructional films

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Films

Instructional improvement

MT: 352 Instruction

HN: 1973

RT: Instructional design

Instructional innovation

MT: 352 Instruction HN:
1973

RT: Instructional design

Instructional materials HN: (1973-
1989)

USE: Teaching materials

Instru ctional programme divisions

USE: Grades (programme divisions)

Instructional programmes

MT: 320 Instructional programmes

SN: Outline of procedures, courses and subjects to be provided by an educational institution over a given period of time

HN: 1973

NT: Accelerated programmes Dropout
programmes

Enrichment programmes Preprimary
programmes

Special programmes

University programmes

RT: Curriculum

Instructional programming

HN: (1973-2000)

Instructional television

MT: 360 Educational technology

HN: 1973

BT: Educational television

NT: Closed circuit television

Instructional trips

MT: 381 Extracurricular

SN: As part of planned curriculum

HN: 1973

Insurance programmes MT: 241
Expenditure

SN: Device for the reduction of
economic risk

HN: 1973

BT: Programmes

Integrated activities

MT: 357 Activities

SN: Systematic organization of units
into a meaningful pattern

HN: 1973

BT: Activities

Integrated curriculum MT: 330
Curriculum

SN: Systematic organization of curriculum content and parts into a meaningful pattern
HN: 1973

Integrated rural development

MT: 151 Development
HN: 1973
BT: Rural development

Integration

MT: 122 Community
HN: 2007
NT: Racial integration
Social integration
RT: Intergroup relations
Socialization

Intellectual development

MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
BT: Mental development

Intellectual property

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 2007
RT: Copyrights

Intellectualization

USE: Abstract reasoning

Intelligence

MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973
UF: Mental ability
BT: Ability
NT: Comprehension

Intelligence factors

MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Intelligence quotient

MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973

Intelligence tests

MT: 394 Psychological tests
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological tests

Intelligent classroom

MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 2007

Intended curriculum

USE: Official curriculum

Intensive language courses

MT: 663 Language methods
SN: Modern language courses that involve more contact hours per day than conventional courses offer
HN: 1973

Interaction

MT: 285 Variables
SN: Of systems or factors, not people
HN: 1973
RT: Relationship

Interaction process MT:

352 Instruction
SN: Restrict to people
HN: 1973
BT: Relationship

Interactive learning

MT: 356 Learning methods
SN: Two-way learning systems that allow interaction between the user and the system
HN: 2000
RT: Computer assisted learning

Intercultural communication

MT: 130 Culture
HN: 2007
BT: Communication
RT: Bilingualism
Communication problems
Cultural diversity
Culture
Intercultural education
Multicultural education
Multiculturalism
Multilingualism

Intercultural education

MT: 183 Education by type
HN: 2002
UF: Intercultural programmes RT:
Intercultural communication
International dimension
Multicultural education

Intercultural programmes

HN: (1973-2002)
USE: Intercultural education

Interdisciplinarity

MT: 331 Curriculum development
HN: 1984

Interdisciplinary approach

MT: 331 Curriculum development
HN: 1973

Interest

MT: 241 Expenditure
SN: The price paid for the use of
money over time
HN: 1973

Interest inventories

MT: 393 Educational tests
SN: Measures designed to reveal the
objects and activities that are of
interest to, preferred, liked or disliked
by an individual (ERIC)
HN: 1990
UF: Interest tests
BT: Educational tests

Interest tests

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Interest inventories

Interests

MT: 541 Interests
HN: 1973
NT: Vocational interests

Intergenerational education

MT: 180 Broad educational
concepts
HN: 2007

Intergovernmental organizations

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 2007
BT: International organizations

Intergroup relations

MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973
BT: Social relations
RT: Competition
Integration

Interinstitutional cooperation MT:

262 Roles and relationships HN:
1973
RT: Educational cooperation
Partnerships in education

Intermediate administrative units

MT: 261 Administrative
organization
SN: Administering to districts rather
than to individual institutions
HN: 1973

Intermediate education

USE: Lower secondary education

Intermediate grades

MT: 342 Grade organization
SN: Grades corresponding to lower
secondary education
HN: 1973
BT: Grades (programme divisions)
RT: Lower secondary schools

Intermediate technologies

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1978

Internal assessment

MT: 391 Testing
SN: Evaluation of students
performed within the
institution
HN: 1975

International agencies

MT: 103 Central agencies
HN: 1973

BT: Agencies
RT: Development agencies

International conventions

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1978
BT: International instruments

International cooperation

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
HN: 1973

International declarations

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 2002
BT: International instruments

International dimension

MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: In education and curriculum
HN: 2000
RT: Intercultural education
International education
International understanding

International education

MT: 640 Social sciences
SN: Study of the educational, social, political and economic forces in international relations
HN: 1973
RT: International dimension
International solidarity

International education consultants

HN: (1973-2000)

International experts

MT: 430 Consultants
HN: 1973
UF: Experts
BT: Educational missions
Specialists
RT: Technical cooperation

International instruments MT: 170

Legal terms
HN: 2002
NT: International conventions
International declarations

International recommendations

International organizations

MT: 110 Organizations
SN: Non-governmental bodies
HN: 1973
BT: Organizations
NT: Intergovernmental organizations

International problems

USE: Universal concerns

International programmes

MT: 109 Programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes

International recommendations

MT: 170 Legal terms
SN: Adopted by international agencies
HN: 1978
BT: International instruments

International relations

MT: 640 Social sciences
SN: As field of study, forming part of social sciences
HN: 1973
RT: International solidarity

International schools

MT: 302 Schools - by administration
HN: 1973

International solidarity

MT: 640 Social Sciences
HN: 2007
RT: Human rights education
International education
International relations
Peace education

International surveys

MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973
BT: Surveys

International understanding

MT: 101 Policies

HN: 1973

RT: International dimension

International universities

MT: 307 Colleges and universities

HN: 1990

BT: Universities

Internet

MT: 760 Computers

HN: 2002

NT: Networks

RT: Information dissemination
Information technology

Internship programmes

MT: 222 Tenure

SN: Programmes offering

supervised practical experience for
advanced students or recent
graduates in professional fields (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Interpersonal problems

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Interpersonal relationship

Interpersonal relationship MT: 553
Relationship

HN: 1973

UF: Interpersonal problems

BT: Relationship

NT: Family relationship

Peer relationship

Student teacher relationship

RT: Competition

Interplant training

MT: 673 Vocational methods

SN: Scheme whereby two or more
enterprises combine to carry out
training functions (e.g. run courses or
programmes, employ full-time training
staff) which they would be unable, or
less able to carry out individually (ILO)
HN: 1990
BT: Training

Interpreters

MT: 462 Social professions

HN: 1973

Intervention

MT: 350 Teaching

SN: Action performed to direct or
influence behaviour

HN: 1973

Interviews

MT: 221 Recruitment

HN: 1973

RT: Field studies

Intonation

MT: 622 Grammar

HN: 1973

Investment

MT: 152 Financial

HN: 1973

IPPF

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations

SN: International Planned
Parenthood Federation

HN: 1973

IRA

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations

SN: International Reading
Association

HN: 1990

Iran

USE: Iran (Islamic Republic)

Iran (Islamic Republic)

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories

HN: 1973

UF: Iran

Persia

BT: Middle East

Iraq

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Gulf States
Middle East

Ireland

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Eire
Irish Republic
BT: EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Western Europe

Irish Republic USE: Ireland

ISA

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Schools Association
HN: 1990

IsDB

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Islamic Development Bank
HN: 1990

ISESCO

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Islamic Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
HN: 1990

Islamic education

MT: 188 Education by ideology
HN: 1984

ISO

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations

SN: International Organization for Standardization
HN: 1973

Israel

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Mediterranean countries
Middle East

ISSC

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Social Science Council
HN: 1990

Italy

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries European Union Mediterranean countries OECD countries Western Europe

Itinerant teachers

MT: 424 Instructional staff SN: Teachers who travel from school to school, or to homes and hospitals
HN: 1973

ITU

SN: International Telecommunication Union
HN: (1973-2000)

IUCN

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Conservation Union
HN: 1990

Ivory Coast

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Côte d'Ivoire

Jamaica

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Caribbean

Japan

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: East Asia
OECD countries

Java

USE: Indonesia

Jews

MT: 475 Religious groups
HN: 1973

Job analysis

MT: 221 Recruitment
SN: The analysis of a job to provide a job description for the purposes of individual occupational choice, personnel recruitment, development of training schemes, job enlargement, etc. (UNBIS)
HN: 1973

Job applicants

MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973

Job application

MT: 221 Recruitment
HN: 1973

Job satisfaction

MT: 563 Careers
HN: 1973

Job tenure

MT: 153 Labour
HN: 1973 RT:

Tenure *Job training*

USE: Vocational training

Jordan

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Middle East

Journalism

MT: 648 Information sciences
HN: 1973 RT: Press

Junior colleges

MT: 307 Colleges and universities SN: Public or private post-secondary institutions providing at least 2, but less than 4, years of academic and/or occupational education (ERIC)
HN: 1973
UF: Community colleges
BT: Colleges

Justice

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 2007
UF: Social justice
RT: Civil rights
Human rights
Laws

Kazakhstan

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Central Asia
CIS countries

Kenya

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: East Africa
Horn of Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Khmer Republic

USE: Cambodia

Kindergarten

MT: 342 Grade organization

SN: Applied to the grade, not the institution, for which use 'Nursery schools'

HN: 1973

BT: Grades (programme divisions)

Kindergarten children MT:

411 School students HN:

1973

BT: Preschool children

Kiribati

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories

HN: 1984

UF: Gilbert Islands

Line Islands

Phoenix Islands

BT: Oceania

Small States

Knowledge

MT: 520 Ability

SN: Information that is presented within a particular context, yielding insight on application in that context, by members of a community

(UNESCO)

HN: 2007

Knowledge level

MT: 535 Achievement

SN: Extent of knowledge gained

HN: 1973

Knowledge management

MT: 204 Information dissemination

SN: A system of initiatives, methods and tools to create value-added expertise and information to improve organizational efficiency, responsiveness, competency, and innovation through the networking of people and ideas using a technological infrastructure

HN: 2002

RT: Information skills

Information technology

Networks

Knowledge obsolescence

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1984

Knowledge society

USE: Information society

Korea DPR

USE: Democratic People's Rep. of Korea

Korea R

USE: Republic of Korea

Kuwait

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Arab countries

Gulf States

Middle East

Kyrgyzstan

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1991

BT: Central Asia

CIS countries

Laboratories

MT: 711 Educational spaces

HN: 1973

Laboratory equipment

MT: 740 Supplies HN:

1973

BT: Equipment

Laboratory experiments

MT: 671 Science methods

HN: 1973

BT: Experiments

Laboratory procedures

MT: 671 Science methods

SN: Teaching procedures used in the laboratory phase of instruction

HN: 1973

Laboratory schools

MT: 305 Schools - experimental

SN: Schools of primary and secondary grades attached to a university for purposes of research and teacher training

HN: 1973

UF: Practice schools

BT: Experimental schools

Laboratory techniques

MT: 671 Science methods

HN: 1973

Laboratory training

HN: (1973-2000)

Labour

MT: 153 Labour

HN: 1973

Labour demands

MT: 153 Labour

HN: 1973

Labour force

HN: (1973-1989) USE: Manpower

Labour force nonparticipants MT:

450 Workers collectively SN:

Persons neither employed nor

looking for employment (ERIC) HN:

1973

Labour laws

MT: 170 Legal terms

HN: 1973 BT: Laws

Labour market

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1973

Labour organizations

USE: Trade unions

Labour relations

MT: 153 Labour

SN: Covers broad relations between: employers and employees;

management and organized labour;

labour, management and the government. Excludes specific relationship between an employer and an individual employee (personnel management)

HN: 1973

UF: Employer employee relationship

Industrial relations

BT: Social relations

Land reform

USE: Agrarian reform

Language

MT: 131 Language

SN: Restrict to abstract sense of oral communication; for specific senses use 'Languages' or 'National language' HN: 1973

NT: Language minorities

Language usage

RT: Languages

Language ability

MT: 520 Ability

HN: 1973

BT: Ability

Language arts

MT: 620 Language arts

HN: 1973

NT: Listening

Reading

Speaking

Translation

Writing

Language development

MT: 530 Personality development

HN: 1973

BT: Mental development

Language enrichment

MT: 662 Language instruction

HN: 1973

Language handicaps

MT: 571 Handicaps

HN: 1973

BT: Handicaps
NT: Dyslexia

Language instruction

MT: 662 Language instruction
HN: 1973
NT: Modern language instruction
Mother tongue instruction
Second language instruction

Language laboratories

MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1973

Language minorities

MT: 131 Language
HN: 2007
UF: Minority languages
BT: Language
RT: Ethnic groups
Minority groups Sociolinguistics

Language of instruction

MT: 131 Language HN:
1990

Language patterns

MT: 621 Linguistics
HN: 1973

Language policy

MT: 131 Language
SN: Covers development of a
national language policy as well as
planning and implementation phases
HN: 1973
BT: Social policies
RT: Sociolinguistics

Language proficiency

MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1973

Language programmes

MT: 662 Language instruction
HN: 1973
NT: Modern language primary
programmes

Language research

MT: 280 Field of research
HN: 1973

Language role

MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973
BT: Sociolinguistics

Language skills

MT: 533 Basic skills
HN: 1973
BT: Skills

Language teachers

MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Subject teachers

Language tests

MT: 393 Educational tests
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

Language typology

MT: 621 Linguistics
SN: Classification of languages on the
basis of similarities and differences in
their structural features - phonology,
grammar and vocabulary, including
semantic meaning in specific contexts
(ERIC)
HN: 1973

Language usage

MT: 131 Language
HN: 1973
BT: Language

Languages

MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973
NT: Classical languages
Indigenous languages
Modern languages
National language
RT: Language
Official languages Second languages

Lao PDR

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Indo-China

Lapland

HN: (1984-2000)

Large group instruction

MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973
BT: Group instruction

Large type materials

MT: 734 Special aids
HN: 1973

LAS

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: League of Arab States
HN: 1973

Lateral dominance

MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1973
UF: Left handedness

Latin America

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: America
NT: Mexico
RT: Amazonia
Andean countries
Caribbean
Central America
South America
Southern Cone

Latvia

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Baltic States
Eastern Europe

Law enforcement

MT: 170 Legal terms

HN: 1973

Laws

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973
NT: Central government laws
Educational legislation
Labour laws
Provincial laws
Public health laws
RT: Justice

Lawyers

MT: 460 Law and order professions
HN: 1973

Leadership

MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Leadership training

MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1973

Learner centred approach

MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Teaching method that utilizes student experiences, backgrounds and interests
HN: 2000
UF: Child centred learning Student centred learning

Learning

MT: 512 Learning
HN: 1973
NT: Activity learning Adult learning
Associative learning
Discovery learning
Multisensory learning
Preschool learning
Rote learning
Sequential learning
Symbolic learning
Transformative learning
Verbal learning
Visual learning
Work based learning

RT: Learning skills

Learning activities

MT: 537 Learning activities
HN: 1973

Learning centres

USE: Study centres

Learning difficulties

MT: 513 Learning processes
HN: 1973

Learning disabilities

MT: 513 Learning processes
SN: Distinguished by sharp imbalance within the student's cognitive development and by marked underachievement
HN: 1973
RT: Disabled students
 Inclusive education
 Special needs education

Learning needs

MT: 536 Individual needs
SN: Knowledge, skills, attitudes required for adequate individual and social development
HN: 1978
BT: Needs
RT: Curriculum development

Learning organization

MT: 512 Learning HN:
2007
RT: Organizations

Learning outcomes

MT: 535 Achievement
SN: That which a student is expected to be able to do as a result of a learning activity
HN: 2007

Learning processes

MT: 513 Learning processes
HN: 1973
NT: Concept formation
 Feedback

Information seeking
Retention

Learning readiness

MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1973
BT: Readiness

Learning region

MT: 264 School district
HN: 2007

Learning skills

MT: 533 Basic skills
SN: Ways in which students can become more effective in their studies by becoming aware of the learning processes involved. Includes note taking, revision etc. HN: 2000
BT: Skills
NT: Study skills
RT: Learning

Learning society

USE: Lifelong learning

Learning specialists

MT: 430 Consultants
SN: Persons who assume leadership of an instruction unit and are responsible for the learning efficiency of the students
HN: 1973
BT: Specialists

Learning theories

MT: 513 Learning processes
HN: 1973
BT: Theories
RT: Transformative learning

Least developed countries

MT: 820 Economic groupings
HN: 2002
BT: Developing countries

Leave

MT: 222 Tenure

SN: Authorized absence from duty
or employment
HN: 1990
UF: Leave of absence
NT: Paid educational leave

Leave of absence

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Leave

Lebanon

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
Middle East

Lecture halls

MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1975

Lecturers

MT: 422 Academic teaching
personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Academic teaching personnel

Lectures

MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973

Leeward Islands

USE: Caribbean

Left handedness

USE: Lateral dominance

Legal aid

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973

Legal education

MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1973

Legal responsibility

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973
BT: Responsibility

Legislators

MT: 460 Law and order professions
HN: 1973

Leisure

MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973
UF: Recreation

Leisure and education

MT: 682 Values education
SN: Organized activities intended to
help individuals or groups use non-
work time in a manner conducive to
physical and mental well-being (ERIC)
HN: 1990

Lesotho

MT: 802 Africa - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Lesser Antilles

USE: Caribbean

Lesson observation

MT: 691 Education courses
HN: 1990
UF: Lesson observation criteria
RT: Classroom observation

Lesson observation criteria

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Lesson observation

Lesson plans

MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1973

Letters (correspondence)

MT: 721 Documents HN:
1973

Levels of education

MT: 185 Levels of education SN:
Broad steps of formal educational
progression from very

elementary to more complicated learning experience. Used as a classification in educational organization and statistics
HN: 1975

Lexicography

MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 2007
RT: Dictionary
Glossary
Vocabulary

Lexicology

MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

Liberal arts

USE: Humanities

Liberia

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Librarians

MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1973
NT: School librarians

Libraries

MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973
NT: Mobile libraries
National libraries
Public libraries
School libraries
University libraries

Library collections

MT: 722 Books
HN: 1973

Library equipment

MT: 740 Supplies
HN: 1973
BT: Equipment

Library extension

MT: 382 Extension education
SN: Educational activities of public libraries
HN: 1973
BT: Extension education

Library science

MT: 648 Information sciences
HN: 1973

Library science

MT: 681 Professional education
SN: Education or training of professional and non professional library personnel
HN: 1973

Library services

MT: 270 School services
SN: Selecting, acquiring, evaluating, organizing of materials in order that the library may provide or disseminate information
HN: 1973

Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Maghreb
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

Liechtenstein

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Western Europe

Life cycle

MT: 500 Age
HN: 2007

Life histories

HN: 2007
USE: Biographies

Life skills

MT: 533 Basic skills

SN: Personal management and social skills which are necessary for adequate functioning on an independent basis (ERIC). Covers learning to know, learning to do, learning to be and learning to live together HN: 2000

Lifelong education

HN: (1975-2002)
USE: Lifelong learning

Lifelong learning

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
UF: Continuing education
 Continuous education
 Continuous learning
 Learning society
 Lifelong education
 Permanent education
RT: Transformative learning

Lighting

MT: 252 Facilities design
HN: 1973

Line Islands

HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Kiribati

Linear programmes

MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1978

Linguistic theory

MT: 621 Linguistics
HN: 1973

Linguistics

MT: 621 Linguistics
HN: 1973
NT: Contrastive linguistics
 Descriptive linguistics
 Sociolinguistics

Lipreading

MT: 374 Special methods
HN: 1973

Listening

MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
BT: Language arts

Listening groups

MT: 343 Classes
HN: 1973
BT: Audiences

Listening habits

MT: 542 Habits
HN: 1973

Literacy

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1973
NT: Adult literacy
 Family literacy
 Functional literacy
 Workplace literacy
RT: Literacy assessment

Literacy achievement

MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1978

Literacy assessment

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 2007
BT: Educational diagnosis
RT: Literacy
 Literacy programmes
 Literacy tests

Literacy campaigns

MT: 271 Educational programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Educational programmes
RT: Literacy programmes

Literacy centres

MT: 311 Centres
HN: 1978

Literacy classes

MT: 343 Classes
HN: 1973

BT: Classes

Literacy materials

MT: 362 Teaching materials
 SN: Materials selected or designed for developing literacy
 HN: 2000
 UF: Literacy primers

Literacy methods

MT: 661 Reading methods
 HN: 1978

Literacy organizations

MT: 110 Organizations
 HN: 1978
 BT: Organizations

Literacy primers

HN: (1984-2000)
 USE: Literacy materials

Literacy programmes

MT: 321 Adult programmes
 SN: Teaching of reading, writing
 RT: Literacy assessment

and social skills to prepare persons to function at the fifth grade level

HN: 1973
 BT: Adult education programmes
 RT: Literacy campaigns
 Literacy assessment

Literacy retention

MT: 535 Achievement
 SN: Skills retained after a literacy course
 HN: 1978
 BT: Retention

Literacy workers

MT: 421 Teachers
 HN: 1984
 UF: Literacy teachers

Literary analysis

MT: 615 Literature
 HN: 1973

Literary criticism

MT: 615 Literature
 HN: 1973

Literary genres

MT: 616 Literary genres
 SN: Divisions of literature into categories or classes which group works by form or type, such as biographies, drama, essays, fiction or poetry, rather than by movements such as naturalism, realism, romanticism or by subject matter as in legends, myths, etc.

HN: 1973

Literary history

MT: 615 Literature
 SN: Study of literature in historical context, term may also be linked with time identifiers
 HN: 1973

Literary influences

MT: 615 Literature
 HN: 1973

Literacy statistics

MT: 284 Data

HN: 1978

BT: Educational statistics

Literacy teachers

USE: Literacy workers

Literacy tests

MT: 393 Educational tests

HN: 1978

Literature

MT: 615 Literature

SN: Used by itself or linked to term for specific languages or identifier for time or geographical location

HN: 1973

Literature appreciation

MT: 684 Aesthetic education

HN: 1973

Literature review

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: A survey and analysis of materials
published on a specific subject
HN: 1975
UF: Research reviews

Lithuania

MT: 805 Europe - countries and
territories
HN: 1991
BT: Baltic States
Eastern Europe

Litigation

USE: Court litigation

Livestock

HN: (1973-2000)

Living standards

MT: 150 Economy
SN: The level of goods and services
obtainable for a given income (ILO)
HN: 1973
RT: Quality of life

Local autonomy

MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 1984

Local education authorities

MT: 263 Local relationships
HN: 1973

Local government

MT: 104 Intermediate, local
agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Government

Local materials

MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1975

Logic

MT: 600 Liberal arts
HN: 1973

Logical thinking

MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
BT: Thought processes

Longitudinal studies

MT: 282 Type of research
SN: Studies that follow a case or
group of cases over a period of time;
their purpose may be to gather
normative data on growth, to plot
trends, or to observe the effects of
special factors
HN: 1973
NT: Followup studies

Low ability students

USE: Slow learners

Low achievers

MT: 415 Achievers
HN: 1973

Low income groups

MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1973
BT: Groups

Lower secondary education

MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1973
UF: Intermediate education
BT: Secondary education

Lower secondary schools

MT: 301 Schools - by level
HN: 1973
BT: Secondary schools
RT: Intermediate grades

Luxembourg

MT: 805 Europe - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Western Europe

Macao

HN: (1973-2002)

Macau

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

SN: Use before December 1999. As from 2000, use 'China'

HN: 2000

BT: East Asia

Macedonia

USE: The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Machine tools

HN: (1973-2000)

Madagascar

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Indian Ocean Region
Southern Africa

RT: French speaking Africa

Madeira

HN: (1973-2000)

Maghreb

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 2002

BT: Africa

NT: Algeria

Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

Mauritania

Morocco

Tunisia

RT: Arab countries

North Africa

Magnet schools

MT: 306 Schools - by curriculum SN: Schools offering special courses not generally available and designed to attract pupils on a voluntary basis from an area wider than the usual catchment area (BET)

HN: 2000

RT: Catchment area

Main subjects (higher education)

MT: 331 Curriculum development

HN: 1990

UF: College majors
Major (students)

Maintenance

MT: 251 Facilities management

SN: Preservation or continuance of a condition

HN: 1973

NT: School maintenance

Major (students)

USE: Main subjects (higher education)

Maladjustment

MT: 551 Adjustment

HN: 1973

Malawi

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

UF: Nyasaland

BT: Southern Africa

RT: English speaking Africa

Malayo Polynesian languages

MT: 625 Language families

HN: 1973

Malaysia

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: ASEAN countries

Newly industrializing countries

South East Asia

Maldives

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Small States

South Asia

Male

MT: 501 Sex

HN: 1973

Mali

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Sahel
West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Malta

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Mediterranean countries
Small States
Western Europe

Management

MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973
NT: Budgeting
Educational management
Organizational change
Personnel management

Management education

MT: 672 Vocational education
SN: Educational programmes to increase managerial and supervisory skills of managers and management trainees
HN: 1973
UF: Business education

Management systems

MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973

Managers

MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1975

Manipulative materials

MT: 362 Teaching materials
SN: Educational materials that are designed to be touched or handled by students and which develop their muscles, perceptual skills, psychomotor skills etc. (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Manpower

MT: 153 Labour
SN: The economically active population (ILO)
HN: 1990
UF: Labour force

Manpower development

MT: 151 Development
SN: Programmes for training a labour force to meet the production needs of a country or a specific sector or industry
HN: 1973
BT: Development

Manpower needs

MT: 154 Employment
SN: General demand for labour, or demand in particular industries or sectors of the economy (ILO)
HN: 1973
BT: Needs

Manpower planning

MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1978
RT: Organizational change

Manpower policy

MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1978

Manual

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: Concise reference book giving instructions on how to perform certain tasks
HN: 1973

Manual communication

MT: 374 Special methods
SN: A form of communication with and among the deaf in which sign language and finger spelling are substituted for speech (ERIC)
HN: 1973
UF: Sign language

Mariana Islands

HN: (1984-1989)

Marital status

MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973

Market economy MT:

150 Economy HN:
2007
RT: Commerce Private
enterprises
Private sector

Marketing

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 2007
RT: Advertising
Commerce
Commercial education

Marking

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Married students

MT: 413 College and university
students
HN: 1973

Married women

MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1990
BT: Women

Married women returners

HN: (1978-2000)
USE: Women returners

Marshall Islands

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and
territories
HN: 1984
BT: Oceania

Martinique

HN: (1973-2000)

Mass education

MT: 321 Adult programmes
SN: A large-scale undertaking aimed
at disseminating information to
or influence the opinion of the general

public; may also be used in relation to
the propagation of popular culture HN:
1984

Mass media

MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973
NT: Films
Press
Radio
Television

Master teachers

MT: 426 Methods teachers
SN: Regular teachers whose skill and
experience qualify them to assist in
preparation of student teachers HN:
1973

Masters degrees

MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973
BT: Degrees

Masters theses

MT: 721 Documents
HN: 1973

Materials evaluation

MT: 331 Curriculum development
HN: 1973
BT: Evaluation
RT: Teaching materials

Materials preparation

MT: 331 Curriculum development
HN: 1973
RT: Teaching materials

Materials selection

MT: 265 School administration
HN: 1978
RT: Teaching materials

Mathematical concepts

MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
NT: Algebraic concepts Arithmetical
concepts

Geometric concepts
Number concepts

Mathematics

MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
NT: Algebra
 Applied mathematics
 Arithmetic
 Geometry
 Modern mathematics

Mathematics instruction

MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973
 NT: Primary school mathematics
 Secondary school mathematics

Mathematics teachers

MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Subject teachers

Maturation

MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1973

Mauritania

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
 Maghreb
 Sahel
 West Africa

Mauritius

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Indian Ocean Region
 Small States
 Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Measurement

MT: 391 Testing
SN: Process of obtaining a numerical description of the extent to which persons, organizations or things

possess specified characteristics (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Measurement aims

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Measurement instruments

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Measurement techniques

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Mechanical equipment

HN: (1973-2000)

Mechanical skills

MT: 533 Basic skills
HN: 1973 BT: Skills

Mechanics (process)

MT: 645 Technology
HN: 1973

Media education

MT: 610 Fine arts
SN: Study of the media
HN: 2000
RT: Television viewing

Media research

MT: 280 Field of research
HN: 1973

Media resource centres

MT: 312 Research and development centres
HN: 1978
UF: Multimedia centres

Media specialists

MT: 430 Consultants
HN: 1973
BT: Specialists

Media technology

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973

Mediation theory

MT: 511 Responses
SN: Accounting for association of stimulus and response in terms of internal or mediating processes
HN: 1973
BT: Theories

Medical consultants

MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Consultants

Medical education

MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1973

Medical evaluation

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Medical services

MT: 160 Health
SN: Care provided to the individual to maintain and restore physical and mental health
HN: 1973
UF: Medical treatment
Treatment
BT: Health services

Medical supplies

MT: 751 Medical supplies
HN: 1973
BT: Supplies

Medical treatment

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Medical services

Medicine

MT: 651 Health
HN: 1973

Mediterranean areas

USE: Mediterranean countries

Mediterranean countries

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
UF: Mediterranean areas
NT: Albania

Algeria
Croatia
Cyprus
Egypt
France
Greece
Israel
Italy
Lebanon
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
Malta
Monaco
Morocco
Palestine
Serbia and Montenegro
Spain
Syrian AR
Tunisia
Turkey
Yugoslavia

RT: Arab countries
Europe
Middle East
North Africa

Meetings

MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973

Memorizing

MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
BT: Cognitive processes

Men

MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1978
BT: Adults
NT: Fathers

Mens education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1990

RT: Boys education

Mental ability

USE: Intelligence

Mental development

MT: 530 Personality development

HN: 1973

NT: Cognitive development Intellectual
development

Language development

Mental handicaps

MT: 571 Handicaps

HN: 1973

BT: Handicaps

Mental health

MT: 502 Growth patterns

HN: 1973

BT: Health

Mental health programmes

MT: 160 Health

HN: 1973

BT: Health programmes

Mental illness

MT: 570 States of handicap

HN: 1973

Mental retardation

MT: 570 States of handicap

HN: 1973

Mental tests

MT: 394 Psychological tests

HN: 1973

BT: Psychological tests

Mentally handicapped

MT: 403 Handicapped

SN: Children or adults

HN: 1984

UF: Mentally retarded

BT: Disabled persons

NT: Psychotics

Mentally retarded

USE: Mentally handicapped

MERCOSUR

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental
agencies

SN: Mercado Común del Sur

HN: 2000

Metalworking

MT: 645 Technology

HN: 1973

Meteorology

MT: 633 Physical sciences

HN: 1973

Methodological problems

MT: 281 Problems

SN: Relating to teaching methods

HN: 1973

Methods courses

MT: 691 Education courses

SN: Courses in standard classroom
procedures that may be used in
teaching any subject (ERIC) HN:

1973

Methods teachers

MT: 426 Methods teachers

SN: Teacher educators who provide
instruction in how to teach a particular
subject or general classroom
procedures that may be used in
teaching any subject (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Metric system

MT: 631 Mathematics

HN: 1978

Mexico

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories

HN: 1973

BT: Latin America

Newly industrializing countries

OECD countries

RT: Central America

Microform readers

MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1973

Microforms

MT: 721 Documents
SN: Photographically reduced documents
HN: 1973

Micronesia

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1996
UF: Caroline Islands
BT: Oceania
Small States

Microteaching

MT: 691 Education courses
SN: An experimental teacher training method using small groups of students
HN: 1973

Middle age MT:

500 Age
HN: 1984

Middle Ages

MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1984

Middle class

MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Social class

Middle class parents

MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973
BT: Parents

Middle East

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
UF: Near East
BT: Asia
NT: Afghanistan
Bahrain

Cyprus

Iran (Islamic Republic)

Iraq

Israel

Jordan

Kuwait

Lebanon

Oman

Palestine

Republic of Yemen

Saudi Arabia

Syrian AR

Turkey

United Arab Emirates

RT: Arab countries

Gulf States

Mediterranean countries

Middle schools

MT: 301 Schools - by level
HN: 1973
BT: Schools

Midway Islands

HN: (1984-2000)

Migrant education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1973

Migrant problems

MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Migrant workers

USE: Foreign workers

Migrants

MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 1973

Migration

MT: 124 Demography
SN: Temporary movement within country or between countries
HN: 1973 **Military education**
MT: 672 Vocational education
HN: 1990

UF: Military science Military training

Military personnel

MT: 441 Personnel
SN: Covers armed forces as well as
ex-soldiers or veterans
HN: 1973

Military science

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Military education

Military training

HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Military education

Minicourses

USE: Short courses

Minimal brain injury

MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973

Ministries of education

USE: Central educational agencies

Ministry of Education

MT: 860 National agencies
SN: Link to country location
HN: 1973

Ministry of Education report

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1978

Minority group children

MT: 402 Disadvantaged
HN: 1973
BT: Children

Minority group education

MT: 186 Education by group,
locality
SN: The education of members of
minority groups
HN: 2000

Minority group influences

MT: 123 Ethnic distribution

SN: Influences of minority groups on
other groups or society as a whole
(ERIC)

HN: 2000
UF: Minority role

Minority group teachers

MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973

Minority groups

MT: 443 Groups
SN: Subgroups within a larger
society that are distinguished from the
majority and each other by race,
national heritage or sometimes by
religious or cultural affiliation (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Groups
NT: Gypsies
RT: Ethnic groups
Indigenous populations
Language minorities

Minority languages

USE: Language minorities

Minority role

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Minority group influences

Mobile educational services

MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Mobile libraries

MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 2000
UF: Bookmobiles
BT: Libraries
RT: Motor vehicles

Mobile schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing
principle
HN: 1973

RT: Relocatable facilities

Mobility

MT: 124 Demography

HN: 1973
NT: Family mobility
Occupational mobility
Social mobility
Student mobility
Teacher mobility

Mobility aids

MT: 734 Special aids
HN: 1973

Models

MT: 733 Exhibits
SN: A representation in three dimensions of some projected or existing structure, or of some material object, showing the proportions and arrangements of its parts
HN: 1973

Modern history

MT: 641 History
HN: 1973
BT: History

Modern language instruction

MT: 662 Language instruction
HN: 1973
UF: Foreign language instruction
BT: Language instruction

Modern language primary programmes

MT: 662 Language instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Language programmes

Modern languages

MT: 627 Languages in time
HN: 1973
BT: Languages

Modern mathematics

MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematics

Modern times

MT: 840 Time location

SN: From Renaissance to the present
HN: 1984

Modernization

MT: 120 Society
SN: Process of change in a society or social institution in which the most recent ways, ideas, or styles are adapted or acquired (ERIC)
HN: 1990
BT: Development
Social change
RT: Organizational change

Modular approach HN: (1978-2000)

Modular courses

MT: 333 Courses
SN: Modular courses composed of virtually self-contained units (BET)
HN: 2000
NT: Modular training

Modular curriculum

MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: Organization of instructional materials and procedures in self-contained units
HN: 2000

Modular training

MT: 351 Training
HN: 1975
BT: Modular courses
Training

Moldova

USE: Republic of Moldova

Monaco

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Mediterranean countries
Western Europe

Mongolia

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973
BT: CMEA countries
East Asia

Mongolism

USE: Downs syndrome

Montserrat

HN: (1973-2000)

Moral education

MT: 682 Values education
HN: 1973
UF: Ethical instruction
BT: Values education
RT: Moral values

Moral issues

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 1973
RT: Moral values

Moral values

MT: 555 Self concept
HN: 1973 BT:
Values
RT: Moral education
Moral issues
Social values

Morocco

MT: 802 Africa - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Maghreb
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

Morphemes

MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

Morphology (languages)

MT: 622 Grammar HN:
1973

Moslems

MT: 475 Religious groups
HN: 1973

Mother tongue

MT: 131 Language
HN: 1973

Mother tongue instruction

MT: 662 Language instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Language instruction

Mothers

MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973
BT: Parents
Women

Motivation

MT: 541 Interests
HN: 1973
NT: Student motivation
Teacher motivation

Motor development

MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
BT: Physical development

Motor reactions

MT: 511 Responses
HN: 1973
BT: Physical activities

Motor vehicles

MT: 743 Motor vehicles
HN: 1973
RT: Mobile libraries

Mozambique

MT: 802 Africa - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Southern Africa
RT: Portuguese speaking Africa

Multicultural education

MT: 183 Education by type SN:
Education involving two or more
ethnic groups and designed to help
participants clarify their own

ethnic identity and that of others,
reduce prejudice and stereotyping, and
promote cultural pluralism and equal
participation

HN: 1990

RT: Intercultural communication
Intercultural education

Multiculturalism

MT: 130 Culture

HN: 1990

UF: Pluriculturalism

RT: Cultural diversity
Intercultural communication

Multilateral aid

MT: 106 Aid

SN: Support channelled through
international agencies

HN: 1973

UF: Development aid

RT: Bilateral aid
Educational reconstruction

Multilingualism

MT: 131 Language

HN: 1990

UF: Plurilingualism

RT: Intercultural communication
Sociolinguistics

Multimedia centres

USE: Media resource centres

Multimedia instruction

MT: 355 Teaching methods

HN: 1973

BT: Instruction

NT: Sound slide presentations

Multiple choice tests

MT: 392 Tests - general

HN: 1973

Multiple class teaching

MT: 340 School organization

HN: 1973

Multiple handicaps

MT: 571 Handicaps

HN: 1973

BT: Handicaps

Multisensory learning

MT: 512 Learning

SN: Learning that involves the
processing of stimuli through two or
more senses (e.g. through hearing as
well as seeing) (ERIC)

HN: 1973

BT: Learning

Municipalities

MT: 102 Political structure

HN: 1973 UF: Cities

Towns

RT: City government

Urban areas

Museums

MT: 310 Other institutions

HN: 1973

Music

MT: 610 Fine arts

HN: 1973

BT: Fine arts

NT: Singing

Music appreciation

MT: 684 Aesthetic education

HN: 1973

Music education

MT: 684 Aesthetic education

HN: 1973

Music teachers

MT: 425 Subject teachers

HN: 1973

BT: Subject teachers

Musical instruments

MT: 741 Classroom materials

HN: 1973

Musicians

MT: 461 Arts and physical
professions

HN: 1973

Myanmar

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Burma
BT: South East Asia

Mythology

MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

Namibia

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: South West Africa
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Nation building

USE: National integration

National cadres

MT: 441 Personnel
HN: 1973

National Commission for UNESCO

MT: 860 National agencies
SN: Link to country location
HN: 1973

National curriculum

MT: 330 Curriculum
SN: Any curriculum adopted by a particular country that students of given ages or academic levels take in order to advance or graduate (ERIC)
HN: 2000
BT: Official curriculum
NT: Core curriculum

National demography

MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

National educational system

USE: Educational organization

National history

MT: 641 History
SN: Linked to geographical identifier
HN: 1973
BT: History

National integration MT: 101
Policies

HN: 1975
UF: Nation building RT:
Social integration

National interagency coordination

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
HN: 1973

National language

MT: 626 Languages
SN: Used by itself or linked to identifier for geographical location
HN: 1973
BT: Languages

National libraries

MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Libraries

National literature

MT: 615 Literature
SN: Used by itself or linked to identifier for geographical location
HN: 1973

National norms

MT: 284 Data
HN: 1973

National organizations

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1973
BT: Organizations
NT: Parent associations Parent teacher organizations
Professional associations
Religious organizations
Student organizations
Teacher associations Trade unions

Youth organizations
RT: Civil society Development
organizations

National planning

MT: 108 Planning
HN: 1973
BT: Planning
NT: National regional planning

National programmes

MT: 109 Programmes
SN: Privately or publicly sponsored
nation-wide programmes (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes
NT: Government programmes
National regional programmes

National regional cooperation

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
SN: Between geographical parts of
single country
HN: 1973

National regional disparities

MT: 151 Development
HN: 1975

National regional planning

MT: 108 Planning
HN: 1973
BT: National planning

National regional programmes

MT: 109 Programmes
SN: At level of part of national
territory
HN: 1973
BT: National programmes

National service

MT: 125 Institutions
SN: A service, often compulsory, to
be provided by citizens to their
country, e.g. military service,
civic service, etc.
HN: 1973

National surveys

MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973
BT: Surveys
NT: Provincial surveys
School surveys

Nationalism

MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973

Native American languages

MT: 625 Language families
HN: 2000
UF: American Indian languages

Natural disaster

MT: 250 Physical facilities
planning
HN: 1975

Natural heritage

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
RT: Cultural heritage
Environmental awareness
Environmental conservation

Natural resources

MT: 700 Resources
HN: 1973
BT: Resources

Nauru

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and
territories
HN: 1984
UF: Pleasant Island
BT: Oceania
Small States

Near East

USE: Middle East

Need gratification

MT: 536 Individual needs
SN: Satisfaction of basic needs
HN: 1973

Needs

MT: 100 Abstract ideas

SN: Particular points or respects in which some necessity or want is present or felt

HN: 1973

NT: Basic needs

Educational needs

Financial needs

Health needs

Individual needs

Information needs

Learning needs

Manpower needs

Student needs

Needs assessment

MT: 151 Development

SN: In relation to development programmes

HN: 1984

Negotiation

MT: 200 Administrative policies

HN: 2007

Nepal

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Himalayan States

Nervous system

MT: 502 Growth patterns

HN: 1973

Netherlands

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1973

UF: Holland

BT: EEC countries

European Union

OECD countries

Western Europe

Netherlands Antilles HN: (1973-2000)

Network analysis

MT: 201 Management

SN: Examination of the interactive communication patterns among individuals, groups and/or organizations (ERIC)

HN: 1975

Networks

MT: 204 Information dissemination

SN: Series of points interconnected by communication channels

HN: 1973

BT: Internet

RT: Capacity building

Community of practice

Knowledge management

Neurological handicaps

MT: 571 Handicaps

SN: Covers cerebral palsy and epilepsy

HN: 1973

BT: Handicaps

Neurotics

MT: 403 Handicapped

HN: 1973

BT: Disabled persons

New Caledonia

HN: (1973-2000)

New Hebrides

USE: Vanuatu

New literates

MT: 412 Nonformal students

HN: 1973

New Zealand

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Oceania

OECD countries

RT: Cook Islands

Niue

Newly industrializing countries

MT: 820 Economic groupings

HN: 2002

NT: Argentina
Brazil
Hong Kong
Malaysia
Mexico
Republic of Korea
Singapore
Taiwan
Thailand

Newspapers

MT: 720 Publications
HN: 1973 BT: Press

NGO

MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: International Non-
Governmental Organization
HN: 1975

Nicaragua

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central America

Niger

MT: 802 Africa - countries and
territories
HN: 1973 BT:
Sahel West
Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Nigeria

MT: 802 Africa - countries and
territories
HN: 1973 BT:
Sahel West
Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Nineteenth century

MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1973

Niue

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and
territories

HN: 1984
BT: Oceania
Small States
RT: New Zealand

Nomadism

MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Nomads

MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 1973
NT: Gypsies

Noncredit courses

MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973
BT: Courses

Nondiscriminatory education

USE: Equal education

Nonformal education

MT: 184 Education by form
SN: Activities or programmes
organized outside the framework of the
established school system but
directed to definite educational
objectives
HN: 1973

Nongraded classes

MT: 343 Classes
SN: Grouping students according to
such characteristics as academic
achievement, mental and physical
ability, or emotional development
rather than by age or grade level
(ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Classes

Nongraded curriculum

HN: (1973-2000)

Nongraded schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing
principle
HN: 1973

Nongraded system HN: (1973-1989)

Noninstructional responsibility

MT: 231 Responsibility

SN: Teachers' duties in respect to out-of-school activities

HN: 1973

BT: Responsibility

Nonprofessional personnel

MT: 441 Personnel

HN: 1973

Nonprofit organizations

MT: 125 Institutions

HN: 2002

UF: Foundations

Trusts

NT: Educational foundations

Norfolk Island HN:

(1984-2000)

North Africa

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1973

BT: Africa

NT: Algeria

Egypt

Libyan Arab Jamahiriya

Morocco

Tunisia

RT: Arab countries

Maghreb

Mediterranean countries

North America

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1984

BT: America

NT: Canada

USA

North Korea

USE: Democratic People's Rep. of Korea

North Pole

HN: (1984-2000)

North Yemen

USE: Yemen

Northern Ireland

USE: UK

Northern Mariana Islands

HN: (1990-2000)

Norway

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: OECD countries

Scandinavia

Novels

MT: 616 Literary genres

HN: 1973

Nuclear physics

MT: 633 Physical sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Physics

Nuclear planning

MT: 250 Physical facilities planning

SN: Definition of a network of facilities and educational services for a locality

HN: 1975

RT: School mapping

Number concepts

MT: 631 Mathematics

HN: 1973

BT: Mathematical concepts

Numbers

MT: 631 Mathematics

HN: 1973

Numeracy

MT: 535 Achievement

HN: 1990

Numerus clausus

MT: 266 Student progress

SN: Fixing by policy decision the number of entrants to be accepted for branches of higher education
HN: 1975
BT: Quota system

Nursery schools

MT: 301 Schools - by level
SN: Institutions providing education for preschool children (approx. age 2 to 6)
HN: 1973
BT: Preschool centres
Schools

Nurses

MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1973
NT: School nurses

Nutrition

MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973

Nutrition education

MT: 683 Health education
SN: Formal or nonformal education programmes to improve the nutritional status of individuals, families or groups
HN: 1990

Nyasaland

USE: Malawi

OAS

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Organization of American States
HN: 1973
UF: CIECC

OAU

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Organization of African Unity
HN: 1973

Objective tests

MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973

Observation

MT: 671 Science methods
HN: 1973

Observational studies

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

OCAS

SN: Organization of Central American States
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: SICA

Occupational advancement

MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1975
UF: Promotion (occupational)
NT: Teacher promotion

Occupational change

MT: 155 Occupations
SN: Covers evolving nature of jobs
HN: 1975

Occupational clusters

MT: 155 Occupations
SN: Groups of related occupations
HN: 1973

Occupational guidance

USE: Vocational guidance

Occupational information

MT: 371 Counselling - specific groups
SN: Information about conditions and requirements of occupations and related training opportunities, usually part of a guidance programme
HN: 1973
BT: Vocational guidance

Occupational mobility

MT: 563 Careers

SN: Covers change of job by the individual without referring to nature of the job

HN: 1973

BT: Mobility

Occupational surveys

MT: 282 Type of research

HN: 1973

BT: Surveys

Occupational therapists

MT: 432 Therapists HN: 1973

BT: Therapists

Occupational travellers

MT: 451 Classes of workers

HN: 2007

Occupations

MT: 155 Occupations

SN: Any distinct type of manual or non-manual work which can provide a means of livelihood. Occupational titles are given in the terminology used in the International Standard

Classification of Occupations HN: 1973

NT: Agricultural occupations

Clerical occupations

Industrial occupations

Professions

Semiskilled occupations

Service occupations

Skilled occupations

Unskilled occupations

Oceania

MT: 800 Continents

HN: 1973

UF: Pacific Islands

NT: Australia

Cook Islands

Fiji

Kiribati

Marshall Islands

Micronesia

Nauru

New Zealand

Niue

Palau

Papua New Guinea

Samoa

Solomon Islands

Tonga

Tuvalu

Vanuatu

OECD

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development

HN: 1973

OECD countries

MT: 820 Economic groupings

HN: 2002 NT:

Australia

Austria

Belgium

Canada

Denmark

Finland France

Germany

Germany FR

Greece

Iceland

Ireland

Italy

Japan

Luxembourg

Mexico

Netherlands

New Zealand

Norway

Portugal

Spain

Sweden

Switzerland

Turkey

UK

USA

OECS

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Organization of Eastern Caribbean States

HN: 2000

OEI

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Organization of Ibero-American States for Education, Science and Culture

HN: 1978

Off the job training

MT: 351 Training

SN: Conducted in company school or arranged with technical schools, colleges or professional agencies

HN: 1973
BT: Vocational training

Office machines

HN: (1973-2000)

Official curriculum

MT: 182 Educational policies
SN: The desired curriculum based on national objectives and views of educators and experts in the discipline (TIMSS)

HN: 2002

UF: Intended curriculum

NT: Core curriculum

National curriculum RT: Curriculum subjects
Educational aims
Educational goals
Educational objectives

Official languages

MT: 131 Language

HN: 1973

RT: Languages

Official reports

MT: 720 Publications

HN: 1975

OIDEL

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations

SN: International Organization for the Development of Freedom of Education

HN: 2000

Old age

MT: 500 Age

HN: 1984

RT: Gerontology

Oman

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Arab countries
Gulf States
Middle East

Ombudsmen

MT: 460 Law and order professions

HN: 1973

OMEPE

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations

SN: World Organization for Early Childhood Education

HN: 1990

On the job training

MT: 351 Training

HN: 1973

BT: Vocational training

One parent families

MT: 401 Families

HN: 2000

One teacher schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle

HN: 1973

Open colleges

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Open universities

Open learning

USE: Distance education

Open learning systems

HN: (1978-1989)

Open plan schools

MT: 340 School organization

HN: 1973

Open universities

MT: 307 Colleges and universities SN: Higher education institutions with open admission policies that offer external degree programmes and often make use of distance education HN: 1990

UF: Open colleges

Universities of the air

Universities without walls

BT: Universities

RT: Distance education

Operating expenses

MT: 241 Expenditure

HN: 1973

UF: Recurrent costs

BT: Expenditures

Operations research

MT: 282 Type of research

HN: 1973

RT: Systems analysis

Opinions

MT: 552 Attitudes

HN: 1973

Opportunities

MT: 100 Abstract ideas

SN: Conditions favourable to an end or purpose

HN: 1973

NT: Educational opportunities

Employment opportunities

Equal opportunities (jobs)

Youth opportunities

Opportunity classes

MT: 343 Classes

SN: Designed to enable a group of students to reach normal grade performance and thus be integrated

HN: 1973

BT: Special classes

RT: Remedial instruction

Optics

MT: 633 Physical sciences

HN: 1973

Optional courses

MT: 333 Courses

SN: Any course which is not required by the curriculum being pursued

HN: 1973

BT: Courses

Oral reading

MT: 620 Language arts

HN: 1973

BT: Reading

Orality

USE: Verbal communication

OREALC

MT: 851 UNESCO

SN: UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Latin

America and the Caribbean

HN: 1973

Organigrams

USE: Diagrams

Organizational change

MT: 201 Management

HN: 2007

BT: Management

RT: Manpower planning

Modernization

Organizations

Organizations

MT: 110 Organizations

SN: Associations of people for pursuit of common interests, not officially established

HN: 1973

UF: Private organizations

NT: AIDS organizations

Community organizations
International organizations
Literacy organizations
National organizations
Womens organizations
RT: Learning organization
Organizational change

Orientation courses

MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973
BT: Courses

Originality

MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973

Orphans and vulnerable children

MT: 402 Disadvantaged
HN: 2007
BT: Children
Disadvantaged groups
RT: AIDS orphans
Child soldiers
Street children

Orthographic symbols

MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973

Out of school activities

HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Extracurricular activities

Out of school activity centres

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: After school centres

Out of school education

MT: 184 Education by form SN:
Covers institutions, programmes and activities for out-of-school youth and extra-curricular activities for those in school
HN: 1973

Out of school youth

MT: 412 Nonformal students
SN: Children and young people not enrolled in school, including those who

are no longer legally obliged to attend school

HN: 1973
BT: Youth

Outdoor activities

MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
UF: Playground activities
BT: Recreational activities
RT: Outdoor education

Outdoor education

MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Utilization of the outdoor environment to promote experimental learning and enrich the curriculum (ERIC)
HN: 2000
RT: Outdoor activities

Outdoor teaching areas

MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1975

Overachievement

MT: 535 Achievement SN:
Achievement beyond expectations (ERIC)
HN: 1990
UF: Overachievers

Overachievers

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Overachievement

Overcrowded classes

MT: 265 School administration
HN: 1978

Overhead projectors

MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1978
BT: Projection equipment

Overtime

MT: 222 Tenure
HN: 1973

Pacific Islands USE: Oceania

HN: 1973 BT:
Oceania

Paid educational leave

MT: 222 Tenure
HN: 1984
UF: Sabbatical leave
BT: Leave

Painting

MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
BT: Fine arts

Pakistan

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: South Asia

Palau

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and
territories
HN: 1996
UF: Belau
BT: Oceania

Palestine

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1990
BT: Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
Middle East

Panama

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central America

Panama Canal Zone

HN: (1973-2000)

Papal State

USE: Holy See

Papua New Guinea

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and
territories

Paraguay

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: South America
Southern Cone

**Paraprofessional educational
personnel**

MT: 423 School personnel
SN: Includes non-teaching staff
whose functions are professional
HN: 1990
UF: Paraprofessional school
personnel

Paraprofessional school personnel

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Paraprofessional educational
personnel

Parent associations

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1973
BT: National organizations

Parent child relationship

MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
BT: Family relationship
NT: Parent student relationship

Parent education

MT: 186 Education by group,
locality
HN: 1984
RT: Family literacy

Parent education programmes

MT: 321 Adult programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Adult education programmes
RT: Family literacy

Parent participation

MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973

BT: Participation

Parent responsibility MT:

231 Responsibility HN:
1973

BT: Responsibility

Parent role

MT: 553 Relationship

HN: 1973

RT: Family influence

Parent student relationship

MT: 380 Educational environment

SN: Relationship between parent and
child that focuses on the child's role as
student (ERIC)

HN: 1973

BT: Parent child relationship

Parent teacher associations

HN: (1984-1989)

USE: Parent teacher organizations

Parent teacher cooperation

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Parent teacher relationship

Parent teacher organizations

MT: 110 Organizations

HN: 1990

UF: Parent teacher associations

BT: National organizations

Parent teacher relationship

MT: 380 Educational environment

HN: 1990

UF: Parent teacher cooperation

Parents

MT: 401 Families

HN: 1973

BT: Adults

NT: Fathers

Middle class parents

Mothers

Working class parents

Working parents

Parochial schools

USE: Denominational schools

Part time education

MT: 184 Education by form

HN: 1978

Part time students

MT: 410 Students

HN: 1973

Part time teachers

MT: 424 Instructional staff

HN: 1973

Part time training

MT: 351 Training

HN: 1975

BT: Vocational training

Partially sighted

MT: 403 Handicapped

SN: Children or adults

HN: 1973

BT: Physically handicapped

Participant involvement

MT: 554 Group membership

SN: Active participation of learner in
design, execution and evaluation of
educational activities

HN: 1973

Participant satisfaction

MT: 554 Group membership

SN: The student's assessment of the
degree to which a learning experience
meets his needs

HN: 1973

Participation

MT: 554 Group membership

HN: 1973

UF: Social participation

NT: Citizen participation

Community participation

Parent participation

Student participation

Teacher participation

Womens participation

Youth participation

Participation deterrents

MT: 281 Problems HN:
1984

Participation incentives

MT: 233 Sanctions HN:
1984
BT: Incentives

Participation rate

MT: 206 Student accounting SN:
Proportion of a given population
that takes part in a particular
educational activity, e.g. school
enrolment or adult education HN:
1984

Partnerships in education

MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 2007
RT: Educational cooperation
 Interinstitutional cooperation
 School community cooperation
 Shared services
University school cooperation Work
 experience programmes

Past students

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Alumni

Patients (persons)

MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1973
RT: PLHA

Patriotism

MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973

Pattern drills (language)

HN: (1973-2000)

Pattern recognition

MT: 511 Responses
HN: 1973
BT: Recognition (psychology)

Payroll records

MT: 723 Records
HN: 1973
BT: Records (forms)

Peace

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 2007
 NT: Peace education
 Peace research
RT: Conflict
 Conflict resolution
 Post-conflict societies
 War

Peace education

MT: 682 Values education
HN: 1984
UF: Culture of peace
 Education for peace
BT: Peace
RT: Conflict resolution
 International solidarity

Peace research

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
BT: Peace
RT: Conflict resolution

Pedagogy

MT: 350 Teaching
SN: The art and science of teaching
(Page)
HN: 1973
BT: Educational sciences

Pediatrics

MT: 651 Health
HN: 1973

Peer acceptance

MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1973

Peer groups

MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1973
BT: Groups

Peer relationship

MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1973
BT: Interpersonal relationship

Peer teaching

MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Students of the same age group
teach each other
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching

Pensions

MT: 242 Salaries
HN: 2002
NT: Teacher pensions

People's Republic of China

USE: China

Perception

MT: 510 Perception
HN: 1973
NT: Auditory perception Visual
perception

Perceptual disorders

MT: 571 Handicaps
SN: Includes aural handicaps
HN: 1973
BT: Handicaps

Perceptual motor coordination

MT: 510 Perception
HN: 1973

Performance

MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1973

Performance criteria MT: 232
Standards

SN: Standards by which the efficacy
of a system may be judged HN: 1973

Performance factors

MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1973

Performance specifications

MT: 232 Standards
SN: Statement of the operational
characteristics of a system
HN: 1973
BT: Specifications

Performance tests

MT: 393 Educational tests
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

Periodicals

MT: 720 Publications
HN: 1973
BT: Serials

Permanent education

USE: Lifelong learning

Persia

USE: Iran (Islamic Republic)

Persistence

MT: 535 Achievement
SN: Used as antonym for dropping
out, e.g. of school or employment
HN: 1973

Personal construct theory

MT: 560 Behaviour
SN: Theory of personality based on
the premise that human behaviour is
anticipatory rather than reactive (BET)
HN: 2000
BT: Personality theories

Personal development

USE: Individual development

Personal growth

MT: 531 Maturation
SN: Development of psychological
maturity
HN: 1973

Personality

MT: 555 Self concept
HN: 1973

Personality assessment

MT: 221 Recruitment

HN: 1973

Personality development

MT: 530 Personality development

HN: 1973

Personality problems

MT: 572 Emotional disturbance

HN: 1973

Personality studies

MT: 282 Type of research

HN: 1973

Personality tests

MT: 394 Psychological tests

HN: 1973

BT: Psychological tests

Personality theories

MT: 555 Self concept

HN: 1973

BT: Theories

NT: Personal construct theory

Personnel data

MT: 220 Personnel administration

HN: 1973

Personnel evaluation

MT: 210 Supervision

HN: 1973

BT: Evaluation

NT: Teacher evaluation

Personnel management

MT: 220 Personnel administration
SN: Includes specific relationship between an employer or manager and an individual employee

HN: 1973

BT: Management

Persons living with HIV/AIDS

USE: PLHA

Peru

MT: 803 America - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Amazonia

Andean countries

South America

Philanthropic foundations

USE: Educational foundations

Philippines

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: ASEAN countries

South East Asia

Philosophy

MT: 600 Liberal arts

HN: 1973

NT: Philosophy of education

Philosophy of education

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

HN: 1990

UF: Educational philosophy

BT: Educational sciences

Philosophy

Phoenix Islands

USE: Kiribati

Phonetics

MT: 622 Grammar

HN: 1973

Phonics

MT: 661 Reading methods

HN: 1973

Phonograph records

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Audiodiscs

Phonology

MT: 622 Grammar

HN: 1973

Photography

MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973

Physical ability

MT: 520 Ability
SN: Level of physical conditioning
and performance
HN: 2000
RT: Physical development

Physical activities

MT: 537 Learning activities
HN: 1973
BT: Activities
NT: Athletic activities
Exercise (physiology)
Motor reactions

Physical characteristics

MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973
BT: Individual characteristics

Physical development

MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
NT: Motor development
RT: Physical ability

Physical education

MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973

Physical environment

MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973
BT: Environment
RT: Sustainable development

Physical examinations

MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973
NT: Auditory tests

Physical handicaps

MT: 571 Handicaps
HN: 1973
BT: Handicaps

Physical health

MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
BT: Health
NT: Dental health

Physical planning

MT: 108 Planning
HN: 1973
UF: Town planning
BT: Planning

Physical plans

MT: 250 Physical facilities
planning
HN: 1975

Physical**therapists**

MT: 432 Therapists
HN: 1973
BT: Therapists

Physically handicapped

MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Children or adults
HN: 1973
UF: Cripples
BT: Disabled persons
NT: Blind
Deaf
Hard of hearing Partially sighted

Physicians

MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1973

Physics

MT: 633 Physical sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Sciences
NT: Nuclear physics

Physiology

MT: 632 Biological sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Biology

Pilot projects

MT: 272 Specific programmes and projects
SN: Including experimental projects
HN: 1973
BT: Projects

Pitcairn

HN: (1984-2000)

Placement

MT: 154 Employment
SN: In occupation
HN: 1975

Planning

MT: 108 Planning
HN: 1973
NT: Community planning Educational planning
National planning
Physical planning
Regional planning
Social planning
RT: Policy making

Planning bodies

MT: 261 Administrative organization
HN: 1973

Play

MT: 536 Individual needs
HN: 1973
NT: Childrens games Educational games

Play centres

USE: Preschool centres

Playground activities

USE: Outdoor activities

Pleasant Island

USE: Nauru

PLHA

MT: 402 Disadvantaged
HN: 2002
UF: Persons living with HI V/AIDS

BT: Disadvantaged groups
RT: Patients (persons)

Pluriculturalism

HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Multiculturalism

Plurilingualism

HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Multilingualism

Poetry

MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

Poland

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: CMEA countries
Eastern Europe

Polar regions

HN: (1984-2000)

Police

MT: 460 Law and order professions
HN: 1973

Police school relationship

MT: 263 Local relationships
HN: 1973

Policies

MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973
NT: Cultural policies
Economic policies
Educational policies
Social policies
RT: Policy making

Policy formation

USE: Policy making

Policy dialogue in education

MT: 182 Educational policies
HN: 2007

Policy making

MT: 102 Political structure
SN: Act of establishing principles to serve as guidelines for decision making and action
HN: 1973
UF: Policy formation
RT: Planning
Policies
Governance

Political education

MT: 680 Social studies
HN: 1973
RT: Citizenship education

Political factors

MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1975

Political issues

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 1973

Political organizations

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1984

Political power

MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 2007
RT: Governance
Government
Political science

Political science

MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences
NT: Women in politics
RT: Political power

Political socialization

MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
BT: Socialization

Political systems

MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 2007

NT: Democracy
Socialism

RT: Government
Political theories

Political theories

MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973
RT: Political systems

Polytechnical education

MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Part of general education programme providing knowledge about main branches and scientific principles of production and equipping with basic practical skills necessary for participation in productive labour
HN: 1973
UF: General technical education

Popular education

MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Education that encourages learners to critically examine their day-to-day lives and collectively take action to change social conditions and systems (frequently associated with Paulo Freire's critical pedagogy and participatory literacy campaigns)
(ERIC)
HN: 2007
RT: Social action
Social change

Popular theatre

MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1990

Population distribution

MT: 124 Demography
SN: According to age, sex, nationality, race, religion, etc. For distribution in geographical space use 'Geographic distribution'
HN: 1973

Population education

MT: 682 Values education

SN: Transmission of knowledge about population processes and characteristics, the causes of population change and the consequences of that change for the individual and society (ERIC) HN:

1975

UF: Family life education

RT: Family planning

Population problems

MT: 124 Demography

HN: 1973

Population trends

MT: 124 Demography

HN: 1973

Portugal

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: EEC countries

European Union

OECD countries

Western Europe

Portuguese speaking Africa

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1990

BT: Africa

RT: Angola

Cape Verde

Guinea-Bissau

Mozambique

Sao Tome and Principe

Portuguese Timor

HN: (1984-1989)

USE: East Timor

Post secondary education USE:

Higher education

Poster

MT: 880 Form terms for documents

HN: 2002

Post-conflict societies

MT: 120 Society

HN: 2007

RT: Conflict resolution

Peace

Peace education

War

Postgraduate students

MT: 413 College and university students

SN: Students at a higher education institution who are engaged in studies or research at a higher than first degree level

HN: 1978

UF: Graduate students

BT: University students

Postgraduate study

MT: 185 Levels of education

SN: Studies or research at a higher education institution after accomplishment of first degree requirements

HN: 1990

UF: Graduate study

RT: University curriculum

Postliteracy programmes

MT: 321 Adult programmes

HN: 1990

BT: Adult education programmes

Poverty

MT: 151 Development

HN: 1973

Poverty alleviation

MT: 151 Development

HN: 1973

BT: Poverty

RT: Basic needs Empowerment

Practice periods

MT: 673 Vocational methods

HN: 1975

BT: Work experience programmes

NT: Practice teaching

Supervised farm practice

Practice schools

USE: Laboratory schools

Practice teaching

MT: 690 Teacher education

SN: In teacher education, practice periods for student teachers to gain experience in teaching

HN: 1975

UF: Student teaching

BT: Practice periods

Practicums

MT: 671 Science methods

SN: Part of timetable where students do practical work in laboratory or workshop

HN: 1973

Preadolescents

MT: 400 Stages of man

SN: Approximately 9-12 years of age (ERIC)

HN: 2002

BT: Children

Prediction

MT: 283 Research methodology

HN: 1973

Prefabricated buildings

MT: 253 Construction programmes

HN: 2000

UF: Industrialized buildings

Pregnancy

MT: 502 Growth patterns

HN: 1973

Premium pay

MT: 242 Salaries

SN: Includes various forms of allowance in cash or kind

HN: 1973

UF: Salary differentials

Prenatal influences

MT: 550 Environmental influences

HN: 1973

Preprimary children

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Preschool children

Preprimary curriculum MT:

332 Curriculum type HN:

1973

BT: Curriculum

Preprimary education

MT: 185 Levels of education

HN: 1973

Preprimary programmes

MT: 320 Instructional programmes

HN: 1973

BT: Instructional programmes

Preprimary school teachers USE:

Preprimary teachers

Preprimary teachers

MT: 421 Teachers

HN: 1973

UF: Preprimary school teachers

BT: Teachers

Preretirement programmes

MT: 321 Adult programmes

HN: 1984

BT: Adult education programmes

Preschool centres

MT: 311 Centres

SN: Educational facilities for preschool children, may include health and family services. At times these centres for preschool children are created by self help action of parents or the community

HN: 1973

UF: Child care centres

Child development centres

Play centres

BT: Educational institutions

NT: Nursery schools

Preschool children

MT: 411 School students

HN: 1990

UF: Preprimary children

BT: Children
Students
NT: Kindergarten children

Preschool learning

MT: 514 Stages of learning
HN: 1973
BT: Learning

Preservice teacher education

MT: 690 Teacher education
HN: 1973
BT: Teacher education

Presidents

MT: 422 Academic teaching
personnel
SN: Heads of institutions of higher
education
HN: 1973
UF: Rectors
Vice chancellors
RT: Principals

Press

MT: 145 Communications
SN: Covers all aspects of printed
news media
HN: 1975
BT: Mass media
NT: Newspapers
RT: Journalism

Pretechnology programmes

MT: 670 Science instruction
SN: Special curriculum to prepare
individuals for technical training
HN: 1973

Prevocational education

MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973

Priests

MT: 462 Social professions
SN: Covers religious profession for
all denominations and faiths
HN: 1973

Primary education

MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1973
UF: Elementary education

Primary grades

MT: 342 Grade organization
HN: 1973
BT: Grades (programme divisions)

Primary school certificates

MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973
BT: Educational certificates

Primary school counsellors

MT: 431 Counsellors HN:
1973
BT: Counsellors

Primary school curriculum

MT: 332 Curriculum type
HN: 1973
BT: Curriculum

Primary school inspectors

MT: 420 Educational personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Inspectors

Primary school mathematics

MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematics instruction

Primary school science

MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Science instruction

Primary school students

MT: 411 School students
HN: 1973
BT: Students

Primary school teachers

MT: 421 Teachers HN:
1973
BT: Teachers

Primary schools

MT: 301 Schools - by level
HN: 1973
UF: Elementary schools
BT: Schools

Principals

MT: 423 School personnel
HN: 1973
UF: School headmasters
RT: Presidents

Principe

USE: Sao Tome and Principe

Principles of teaching

HN: (1975-1989)
USE: Didactics

Printing

MT: 645 Technology
HN: 1973

Prior learning evaluation

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 2007

Prison education

USE: Correctional education

Prisoners

MT: 443 Groups
HN: 2007
RT: Correctional education

Private adult education

MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1984

Private colleges

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Private universities

Private education

MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1973 **Private enterprises**

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 2007
RT: Commerce
Market economy

Private sector
Privatization
Public enterprises

Private financial support

MT: 240 Revenue
HN: 1973
BT: Financial support

Private organizations

USE: Organizations

Private school teachers

MT: 423 School personnel
HN: 1973

Private schools

MT: 302 Schools - by administration
HN: 1973
UF: Independent schools
NT: Denominational schools
Proprietary schools

Private sector

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 2007
NT: Informal sector
RT: Market economy
Private enterprises
Privatization

Private universities

MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 1990
UF: Private colleges
BT: Universities

Privatization

MT: 150 Economy
SN: The transfer of government assets and services to the private sector -- also, the practice by government agencies of hiring private contractors to perform agency functions (ERIC) HN: 2007
RT: Private enterprises
Private sector

PROAP

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Principal Regional
Office for Asia and the Pacific HN:
1990
UF: ROEAO

Probability

MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973

Probationary period

MT: 222 Tenure
SN: Period in which a person must
prove his ability to fulfil certain
conditions as to achievement,
behaviour or job assignment
HN: 1973

Problem based learning

MT: 356 Learning methods
SN: A style of teaching or learning
where the aim is to encourage pupils to
acquire knowledge and skills in the
process of solving problems
HN: 2000

Problem solving

MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973
BT: Productive thinking

Productive living

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: A pattern of living, including
work and leisure, which makes
possible progress in human growth,
capabilities and knowledge
HN: 1973

Productive thinking

MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
BT: Thought processes
NT: Problem solving

Productivity

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973
RT: Efficiency

Professional associations

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1973
BT: National organizations

Professional education

MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Covering all professions not
specifically listed
HN: 1973

Professional personnel

MT: 441 Personnel
SN: To cover members of all
professions not specifically listed
HN: 1973

Professional qualifications

USE: Employment qualifications

Professional recognition

MT: 121 Divisions HN:
1973

Professional services

MT: 270 School services
SN: Advice and assistance provided by
specialists to institutions or individuals
in such areas as legal matters,
management, measurement, etc.
HN: 1973
UF: Consultancies
NT: Sociopsychological services

Professional training

MT: 351 Training
SN: Special instruction to develop
skills needed to improve job
performance of professional personnel;
usually short term and job specific.
Note: prior to 1989 this term was not
differentiated from 'professional
education' (ERIC)

HN: 1990 **Professions**

MT: 155 Occupations
HN: 1973
BT: Occupations

Professors

MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Academic teaching personnel

Prognostic tests

MT: 392 Tests - general
SN: Tests used to predict the outcome of educational, medical or psychological programs or treatments (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Programme administration

MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1973
NT: Programme coordination

Programme content

MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: Activities or subject matter of an instructional programme
HN: 1973
BT: Content of education

Programme coordination

MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 1973
BT: Coordination
Programme administration

Programme costs

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
BT: Costs

Programme descriptions

MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973
RT: Educational programmes
Programme planning

Programme design

MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 1973

Programme evaluation

MT: 205 Educational planning

HN: 1973
BT: Evaluation
NT: Formative evaluation
Summative evaluation

Programme implementation

MT: 201 Management
HN: 2002
RT: Programme planning

Programme length

MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Length or duration of an instructional programme
HN: 1973

Programme planning

MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 1973
BT: Educational planning
RT: Programme descriptions
Programme implementation

Programmed instruction

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Programmed learning

Programmed learning

MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Learning in which the students progress at their own rate using workbooks, textbooks or electromagnetic resources that provide information in discrete steps, test learning at each step and provide immediate feedback about achievement
HN: 2000
UF: Programmed instruction

Programmed materials

MT: 362 Teaching materials
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching materials

Programmes

MT: 109 Programmes
SN: Plans of a series of intended activities, taken in the administrative sense

HN: 1973
NT: AIDS programmes
Community programmes
Educational programmes
Emergency programmes
Employment programmes
Health programmes
Insurance programmes
International programmes
National programmes
Regional programmes

Programming (facilities)

MT: 250 Physical facilities
planning
SN: Preparation of description of
needs
HN: 1975

Project implementation

MT: 201 Management
HN: 2007

Programming languages

MT: 621 Linguistics HN:
1973

Project training methods

MT: 673 Vocational methods
SN: Programmes combining
classroom instruction or
vocational instruction with supervised
and coordinated laboratory activities
HN: 1973

Projection equipment

MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1973
NT: Film projectors
Overhead projectors

Projective measures

MT: 394 Psychological tests
SN: Procedures or devices used to
infer an individual's personality traits,
propensities, attitudes or feelings
through responses to vague,
ambiguous or unstructured stimuli
(ERIC)

HN: 2000
UF: Projective tests

Projective tests

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Projective measures

Projects

MT: 272 Specific programmes and
projects
SN: Component part of programme
HN: 1973
NT: Demonstration projects
Family projects
Pilot projects
Research projects

Promotion (occupational)

USE: Occupational advancement

Promotion policies

MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: Applied to students
HN: 1973
UF: Automatic promotion
RT: Failure

Prompting

MT: 360 Educational technology SN:
Providing directional aid through the
use of hints, reminders, or cues
(ERIC)
HN: 1973

Pronunciation

MT: 532 Speech
HN: 1973

Property

USE: Capital assets

Proprietary schools

MT: 302 Schools - by
administration
SN: Private schools conducted for
profit
HN: 1973
BT: Private schools

Prose

MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

Prostheses

MT: 734 Special aids
HN: 1973

Prostitution

MT: 281 Problems
HN: 2007
RT: Social problems

Protestants

MT: 475 Religious groups
HN: 1973

Protocol materials

MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Audio and video recordings of behaviour which the pre service and inservice teacher education student can observe and analyse
HN: 1973

Provincial agencies

MT: 104 Intermediate, local agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Agencies

Provincial departments of education

MT: 261 Administrative organization
HN: 1973

Provincial government

MT: 104 Intermediate, local agencies
SN: Intermediate level of government for distinct part of national territory such as province or State
HN: 1973
BT: Government
RT: Provincial laws
Provincial powers

Provincial government aid

MT: 106 Aid
HN: 1973

Provincial laws

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973 BT: Laws
RT: Provincial government

Provincial local relationship

MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1973
BT: Relationship

Provincial powers

MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 1973
RT: Provincial government

Provincial programmes

MT: 271 Educational programmes
HN: 1973

Provincial surveys

MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973
BT: National surveys

Psychiatrists

MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1973

Psychiatry

MT: 651 Health
HN: 1973

Psychoeducational clinics

MT: 313 Clinics
SN: Concerned primarily with behaviour problems of school children related to the school environment (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Psychoeducational processes

MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1973

Psychological characteristics

MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973

Psychological evaluation

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Psychological needs

MT: 536 Individual needs
HN: 1973
BT: Individual needs
NT: Achievement need
 Affectivity
 Security
 Status need

Psychological patterns

MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973
NT: Anxiety
 Fear
 Identification (psychological)
 Insecurity
 Rejection (psychological)

Psychological studies

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

Psychological testing

MT: 391 Testing HN:
1973
BT: Testing

Psychological tests

MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973
NT: Intelligence tests
 Mental tests
 Personality tests

Psychologists

MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1973
NT: Educational psychologists

Psychology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
SN: HQ also uses: Psychology
education
HN: 1973
BT: Behavioural sciences
NT: Child psychology

Developmental psychology
Educational psychology
Experimental psychology
Individual psychology
Social psychology

Psychometrics

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Psychomotor objectives

MT: 300 Educational objectives
HN: 1973
BT: Educational objectives

Psychomotor skills MT:

533 Basic skills HN:
1973
BT: Ability

Psychopathology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973

Psychosomatic diseases

MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973
BT: Diseases

Psychotherapy

MT: 373 Therapy
HN: 1973
BT: Therapy

Psychotics

MT: 403 Disabled persons
HN: 1973
BT: Mentally handicapped

Public colleges

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Public universities

Public education

MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1973

Public enterprises

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 2007

RT: Government
Private enterprises

Public expenditure

MT: 152 Financial
HN: 2007
RT: Financial policy

Public health

MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973
BT: Health

Public health laws

MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973 BT: Laws

Public libraries

MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Libraries

Public relations

MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1978

Public school systems

MT: 260 School systems
HN: 1973
BT: School systems

Public school teachers

MT: 423 School personnel
HN: 1973

Public schools

MT: 302 Schools - by
administration
HN: 1973
UF: State schools

Public support

MT: 100 Abstract ideas SN:
Includes public opinion HN:
1973

Public universities

MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 1990
UF: Public colleges
State universities

BT: Universities

Publication

MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973

Publications

MT: 720 Publications
HN: 1973
NT: Government publications
School publications

Publishing industry

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973
BT: Industry

Puerto Rico

HN: (1973-2000)

Punishment

MT: 267 Discipline
HN: 1978

Pupils

USE: Students

Purchasing

MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1973

Qatar

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Gulf States

Qualifications

MT: 221 Recruitment
SN: Required conditions, usually
academic, for a post; the fulfilment of
conditions
HN: 1973
NT: Counsellor qualifications
Employment qualifications
Supervisor qualifications
Teacher qualifications

Qualitative research

MT: 282 Type of research
SN: Research providing detailed narrative descriptions and explanations of phenomena investigated, with lesser emphasis given to numerical quantifications (ERIC)
HN: 2002

Quality control

MT: 210 Supervision
SN: Techniques, such as inspection and regulation, that are used to ensure a uniform quality of performance or product (ERIC)
HN: 2007
RT: Academic standards
Educational quality
Evaluation
Standards
Teaching quality

Quality of education

USE: Educational quality

Quality of life

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 2002
BT: Social environment NT:
Working conditions RT:
Cultural environment
Living standards

Quantity surveying

MT: 647 Engineering
HN: 1975

Questioning (teaching technique)

HN: (1990-2000)
USE: Discussion (teaching methods)

Questioning techniques

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Discussion (teaching methods)

Questionnaires

MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973

Quota system

MT: 205 Educational planning SN:
Planned fixing of numbers for student intake as well as for placement of teachers
HN: 1978
NT: Numerus clausus
Teacher distribution

Race

MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973
RT: Ethnic groups

Race relations

MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973
BT: Social relations

Racial discrimination

MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973

Racial integration

MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973
BT: Integration

Racial segregation

MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973

Racism

MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973

Radio

MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973
BT: Mass media
NT: Educational radio

Radio technology

HN: (1973-2000)

Rapid reading

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Speed reading

Rating scales

MT: 392 Tests - general
SN: Devices used in estimating the magnitude of a trait or quality, e.g. in evaluating training performance, student achievement or job behaviour
HN: 1973

Reaction time

MT: 511 Responses
HN: 1973

Readability

MT: 660 Reading instruction
SN: The quality of reading matter that makes it interesting and understandable to those for whom it is written (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Readiness

MT: 531 Maturation
SN: Preparedness to respond or react (ERIC)
HN: 1973
NT: Learning readiness
Reading readiness
School readiness

Reading

MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
BT: Language arts
NT: Oral reading
Silent reading
Speed reading

Reading ability

MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973
BT: Ability

Reading consultants

HN: (1973-2000)

Reading development

MT: 534 Skill development
HN: 1973
UF: Reading improvement

Reading difficulties

MT: 660 Reading instruction
SN: Problems in reading, caused either by disabilities associated with psychological processes or by such factors as physical or sensory handicaps, cultural background, low ability etc. (BET)
HN: 1973
UF: Reading disabilities
Reading problems

Reading disabilities

USE: Reading difficulties

Reading habits

MT: 542 Habits
HN: 1984

Reading improvement

USE: Reading development

Reading instruction

MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1973
RT: Reading promotion

Reading level

MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1973

Reading materials

MT: 362 Teaching materials
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching materials
NT: Supplementary reading materials

Reading problems

USE: Reading difficulties

Reading processes

MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
NT: Functional reading

Reading programmes

MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1973
NT: Adult reading programmes

Remedial reading programmes

Reading promotion

MT: 660 Reading instruction

HN: 2007

RT: Reading instruction

Reading readiness

MT: 531 Maturation

SN: Act of preparing, or degree of preparedness, for formal reading instruction or any other reading activity or task (ERIC)

HN: 1973

BT: Readiness

Reading research

MT: 280 Field of research

HN: 1973

BT: Educational research

Reading tests

MT: 393 Educational tests

HN: 1973

BT: Educational tests

Real estate

USE: Capital assets

Realism

MT: 615 Literature

SN: Applied to literature

HN: 1973

Recall (psychological)

MT: 511 Responses

SN: The process whereby a representation of past experience is elicited and/or reproduced (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Recognition (psychology)

MT: 511 Responses

SN: Awareness that an object, word, sentence, person etc. has been known or experienced before - one form of remembering (ERIC)

HN: 1973

NT: Pattern recognition

Recordkeeping

MT: 202 Record keeping

HN: 1973

Records (forms)

MT: 723 Records

HN: 1973

NT: Attendance records

Payroll records

Student records

Recreation

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Leisure

Recreation legislation

HN: (1973-2000)

Recreational activities

MT: 357 Activities

HN: 1973

BT: Activities

NT: Outdoor activities

Recreational facilities

MT: 712 Ancillary spaces

HN: 1973

BT: Educational facilities

Recreational programmes

MT: 271 Educational programmes

SN: Provision of opportunities and facilities for leisure activities

HN: 1973

NT: School recreational programmes

Recruitment

MT: 221 Recruitment

HN: 1973

Rectors

USE: Presidents

Recurrent costs

USE: Operating expenses

Recurrent education

MT: 184 Education by form

SN: Periodic professional renewal, distinct from more general concept of lifelong education

HN: 1975

Redundancy

MT: 222 Tenure

HN: 1973

Reference materials

MT: 720 Publications

SN: Covering dictionaries, encyclopaedias, thesauri, yearbooks

HN: 1973

Referral

MT: 372 Identification

SN: The process of referring to an appropriate agency or specialist

HN: 1973

Refresher courses

MT: 333 Courses

HN: 1990

UF: Refresher training

BT: Inservice courses

Refresher training

HN: (1984-1989)

USE: Refresher courses

Refugee education

MT: 186 Education by group, locality

HN: 1990

RT: Refugees

Refugees

MT: 470 Migrants

HN: 1973

RT: Refugee education

Regional agencies

MT: 103 Central agencies SN: Intergovernmental bodies

grouping a number of countries

HN: 1973

BT: Agencies

Regional cooperation

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship

SN: Extending over a group of countries

HN: 1973

Regional planning

MT: 108 Planning

SN: Involves group of countries

HN: 1973

BT: Planning

Regional programmes

MT: 109 Programmes

HN: 1973

BT: Programmes

Regional surveys

MT: 203 Surveys

SN: Covering a group of countries

HN: 1973

BT: Surveys

Regular class placement

MT: 341 Grouping

SN: Placement of students identified as disabled or gifted in regular classes

HN: 1973

RT: Special classes

Special schools

Rehabilitation

MT: 373 Therapy

SN: Process of restoring individuals, through education and/or therapy, to the best possible level of physical, mental, emotional, social, or vocational functioning (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Rehabilitation counselling

HN: (1973-2000)

Rehabilitation programmes

MT: 271 Educational programmes

SN: Organized public or private assistance provided to those members of society in need of rehabilitation, q.v.

HN: 1973

Reinforcement

MT: 511 Responses

SN: An event that influences the probability of the repetition of a response to a stimulus (BET)

HN: 1973

NT: Rewards

Rejection

HN: (1973-2000)

Rejection (psychological)

MT: 540 Affection

HN: 2000

BT: Psychological patterns

Relationship

MT: 553 Relationship

SN: Restrict to people and institutions

HN: 1973

NT: Central provincial relationship

Familv school relationship

Industry and education

Interaction process

Interpersonal relationship

Provincial local relationship

Student school relationship

Student university relationship

Teacher administration

relationship

RT: Interaction

Released time

MT: 222 Tenure

SN: From work for study purposes

HN: 1973

NT: Block release

Day release

Relevance (education)

USE: Educational quality

Reliability

MT: 283 Research methodology SN: Applied to measurement instruments. Extent to which something is consistent, dependable and stable over repeated trials (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Religion

MT: 130 Culture

HN: 1973

Religious cultural groups

MT: 443 Groups

HN: 1973

BT: Groups

Religious education

MT: 682 Values education

HN: 1973

Religious factors

MT: 285 Variables

HN: 1973

Religious institution role

MT: 125 Institutions

HN: 1973

Religious institutions

MT: 125 Institutions

HN: 1973

UF: Churches

RT: State Church separation

Religious organizations

MT: 110 Organizations

HN: 1973

BT: National organizations

Relocatable facilities

MT: 710 Capital assets

HN: 1975

BT: Educational facilities

RT: Mobile schools

Remedial courses

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Remedial instruction

Remedial instruction

MT: 352 Instruction

SN: Designed to catch up with a lag in a given subject or field

HN: 1973

UF: Remedial courses

BT: Instruction
RT: Opportunity classes

Remedial reading programmes

MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Reading programmes

Remedial teachers

MT: 426 Methods teachers
HN: 1973

Remuneration

USE: Salaries

Renaissance

MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1973

Repetition rate

MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973
RT: Grade repetition

Replication of innovations

MT: 204 Information dissemination
SN: Deliberate attempt to adopt an innovatory practice from elsewhere in country or in another country
HN: 1978
BT: Adoption of innovations

Report cards

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: School reports

Reporting

MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973

Reproductive health

MT: 160 Health
HN: 2007
BT: Health

Republic of Korea

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Korea R

South Korea

BT: East Asia
Newly industrializing countries

Republic of Moldova

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1991
UF: Moldova
BT: CIS countries
Eastern Europe

Republic of Yemen

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
SN: Use from May 1990. Before May 1990, use either 'Democratic Yemen' or 'Yemen'
HN: 1990
BT: Arab countries
Middle East

Research

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973

Research and development

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1984

Research and development centres

MT: 312 Research and development centres
HN: 1990

Research and instruction units MT:

340 School organization

SN: An organization within a single school that is concerned with the improvement of teaching methods
HN: 1973

Research centres

MT: 312 Research and development centres
HN: 1984

Research coordinating units

MT: 261 Administrative organization

HN: 1973

Research criteria

MT: 283 Research methodology

HN: 1973

BT: Criteria

Research design

MT: 283 Research methodology

HN: 1973

Research directors

MT: 430 Consultants

HN: 1973

Research findings

MT: 283 Research methodology

HN: 1984

Research methodology

MT: 283 Research methodology

HN: 1973

Research opportunities

MT: 283 Research methodology

HN: 1973

Research policy

MT: 140 Research and technology

HN: 1984

Research problems

MT: 281 Problems

HN: 1973

Research programmes

MT: 140 Research and technology

HN: 1990

Research projects

MT: 272 Specific programmes and projects

HN: 1973

BT: Projects

Research report

MT: 880 Form terms for documents

HN: 1984

Research reviews

HN: (1984-1989)

USE: Literature review

Research utilization

MT: 204 Information dissemination

HN: 1973

Researchers

MT: 430 Consultants

HN: 1973

NT: Educational researchers

Resident students

MT: 413 College and university students

SN: Students living in accommodation provided by their college/university or by an adult education institution

HN: 1973

Residential care

MT: 374 Special methods

SN: Assistance provided by trained personnel to individuals in residential institutions (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Residential colleges

MT: 307 Colleges and universities

HN: 1973

BT: Colleges

Residential programmes

MT: 321 Adult programmes

HN: 1984

Resilience

MT: 100 Abstract ideas

HN: 2007

Resource allocations

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting

HN: 1973

Resource materials

MT: 700 Resources

HN: 1973

Resource persons

MT: 430 Consultants
HN: 1984
UF: Animateurs

Resource teachers

MT: 426 Methods teachers
SN: Those with special competence who may be asked to assist other teachers
HN: 1973

Resources

MT: 700 Resources
HN: 1973
NT: Community resources
Educational resources
Natural resources
Social capital

Response mode

HN: (1973-2000)

Responses

MT: 511 Responses
HN: 2000

Responsibility

MT: 231 Responsibility
HN: 1973
NT: Administrator responsibility
Child responsibility
Legal responsibility
Noninstructional responsibility
Parent responsibility
School responsibility
Teacher responsibility

Retardation

MT: 372 Identification
SN: The condition of a child whose mental or emotional development is slow or backward
HN: 1973

Retarded children

SN: Invalid descriptor - use BT 'mentally handicapped'
HN: (1973-1989)

Retention

MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1973
BT: Learning processes
NT: Literacy retention

Retirement

MT: 222 Tenure
HN: 1973

Retraining

MT: 351 Training
SN: Training for a new occupation
HN: 1973
BT: Training

Reunion

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Indian Ocean Region
Southern Africa
RT: France

Revenue

MT: 240 Revenue
HN: 1973

Rewards

MT: 511 Responses
HN: 1973
BT: Reinforcement

Rhodesia

USE: Zimbabwe

Right to education

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1978

Rights of the child

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: The civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights of persons under 18 years of age to develop their full potential and to prepare to live an individual life in society, free from hunger and want, neglect, exploitation or other abuses

HN: 2002
UF: Childrens rights
BT: Human rights

Road safety

USE: Traffic safety

ROEAO

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: PROAP

Role perception

MT: 553 Relationship
SN: Awareness of behaviour
patterns or functions expected of
persons
HN: 1973

Role playing

MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973

Role theory

MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973

Romance languages

MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Romani

USE: Gypsies

Romania

MT: 805 Europe - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
UF: Rumania
BT: CMEA countries
Eastern Europe

Romanticism

MT: 615 Literature
SN: Applied to literature
HN: 1973 **Rote learning**
MT: 512 Learning
SN: Learning facts mechanically by
repetition (BET)
HN: 1973

BT: Learning

Ruanda

USE: Rwanda

Rumania

USE: Romania

Rural areas

MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973

Rural development

MT: 151 Development
HN: 1973
BT: Development
NT: Integrated rural development

Rural education

MT: 186 Education by group,
locality
HN: 1973

Rural extension

MT: 382 Extension education
SN: Extension work in rural settings
HN: 1973
UF: Agricultural extension
BT: Extension education

Rural family

MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973
BT: Family (sociological unit)

Rural population

MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Rural resettlement USE:
Agrarian reform

Rural school systems

MT: 260 School systems
HN: 1973
BT: School systems

Rural school teachers

MT: 421 Teachers HN:
1984

Rural schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

Rural urban differences

MT: 122 Community HN:
1973

Rural youth

MT: 400 Stages of man
HN: 1973
BT: Youth

Rural-urban migration

USE: Urban immigration

Russia

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use before 1918. From 1918 to 1991, use 'USSR'. After 1991, use 'Russian Federation'
HN: 1996

Russian

MT: 626 Languages
HN: 1973

Russian Federation

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use after 1991. Before 1918, use 'Russia'. From 1918 to 1991, use 'USSR'
HN: 1991
BT: CIS countries Eastern Europe

Rwanda

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Ruanda
BT: Central Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Sabbatical leave

USE: Paid educational leave

Safe sex

USE: Sexual behaviour

Safety

MT: 264 School districts SN:
Considered as a factor in administration of educational institutions
HN: 1973
NT: Traffic safety

Safety education

MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973

Sahel

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: Africa
NT: Burkina Faso
Cameroon
Chad
Gambia
Mali
Mauritania
Niger
Nigeria
Senegal
Sudan

Saint Barthelemy

HN: (1984-2000)

Saint Christopher and Nevis

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
SN: Use for the period after December 1980. For earlier materials, use 'Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla'
HN: 1990
BT: Caribbean Small States

Saint Helena

HN: (1984-2000)

Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla

MT: 803 America - countries and territories

SN: Use for materials up until December 1980. For later materials, use 'Anguilla' and/or 'Saint Christopher and Nevis'
HN: 1984

Saint Lucia

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984

BT: Caribbean Small States

Saint Martin

HN: (1984-2000)

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands

HN: (1984-2000)

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984

BT: Caribbean Small States

Salaries

MT: 242 Salaries

HN: 1973

UF: Remuneration

Salary scales

Wages BT: Income

NT: Teacher salaries

Salary differentials

USE: Premium pay

Salary scales

USE: Salaries

Salvador

USE: El Salvador

Samoa

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories

HN: 1984

UF: Western Samoa

BT: Oceania

Sampling

MT: 283 Research methodology

HN: 1973

San Marino

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Western Europe

Sanctions

MT: 233 Sanctions

HN: 1973

Sandwich courses

MT: 333 Courses

SN: Alternate periods of full-time work and full-time attendance at an educational institution

HN: 1973

BT: Courses

Sao Tome and Principe

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

UF: Principe

BT: Central Africa

Small States

RT: Portuguese speaking Africa

Satire

MT: 616 Literary genres

HN: 1973

Saudi Arabia

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Arab countries

Gulf States

Middle East

Scandinavia

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1973

BT: Europe NT:

Denmark

Finland

Iceland
Norway
Sweden
RT: Western Europe

Scheduling

MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973

Scholarships

MT: 242 Salaries
SN: Reserve for school and
undergraduate levels of education
HN: 1973
BT: Grants

School accounting

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
BT: Accounting

School activities

MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
BT: Activities
NT: Class activities

School adjustment

USE: Student adjustment

School administration

MT: 265 School administration
HN: 1973
BT: Educational administration
RT: School funds

School age population

MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973

School attendance laws

MT: 230 Legislation
HN: 1973
BT: Educational legislation RT:
Compulsory education

School attitudes

MT: 552 Attitudes
SN: Embodied in the school as
institution

HN: 1973 BT:
Attitudes

School autonomy

USE: Institutional autonomy

School buses

SN: Invalid descriptor - use BT
'student transportation'
HN: (1973-1989)

School calendars

MT: 344 Academic year
HN: 1973

School choice

MT: 264 School districts
SN: Individualized selection of
public or private schools, alternative
programs or different school systems
(ERIC)
HN: 2000

School closure

MT: 263 Local relationships
SN: Temporarily or permanently for
reasons of health, discipline, security
or finance
HN: 1973

School community cooperation

MT: 263 Local relationships
HN: 1973
RT: Partnerships in education

School community programmes MT:

272 Specific programmes and projects
SN: Covers joint school-community
activities as well as school enterprises
in the interest of the community, or
community action and assistance in
school matters
HN: 1973

School community relationship

MT: 263 Local relationships
HN: 1973

School desegregation

USE: School integration

School distribution

MT: 208 School accounting
SN: Actual location of schools, the planning process to be indexed under 'School mapping'
HN: 1975

School district autonomy

MT: 263 Local relationships
SN: Area of control granted a school district or its officials through expressed or implied authority of central or provincial government
HN: 1973

School district reorganization

MT: 264 School districts
HN: 2000

School districts

MT: 264 School districts
HN: 1973

School funds

MT: 240 Revenue
SN: Money available for school use (ERIC)
HN: 1973
RT: School administration

School governance

MT: 230 Legislation
SN: Legal basis for control and management of categories of schools
HN: 1978
NT: School regulations

School headmasters USE: Principals

School health services

MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: Health services
Services

School holding power

MT: 208 School accounting
SN: Measure of retention rate

School holidays

USE: Vacations

School industry relationship

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Industry and education

School integration

MT: 230 Legislation
SN: Referring to ethnic groups, covers also negative aspect of segregation
HN: 1973
UF: School desegregation
School segregation

School leavers

MT: 411 School students
HN: 1973

School leaving

MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1973

School leaving age

MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1990
RT: Compulsory education

School librarians

MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1975
BT: Librarians

School libraries

MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Libraries

School location

USE: School mapping

School maintenance

MT: 265 School administration
HN: 1973
BT: Maintenance

School mapping

MT: 208 School accounting
SN: Planning further provisions of educational establishments in terms of demographic and geographical factors
HN: 1975
UF: School location
RT: Nuclear planning

School meal programmes

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: School meals

School meals

MT: 270 School services
HN: 1990
UF: School meal programmes

School nurses

MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Nurses

School organization

MT: 340 School organization
HN: 1973
NT: Departments (school)

School personnel

MT: 423 School personnel
HN: 1973

School planning

MT: 205 Educational planning
SN: In both programme and architectural senses
HN: 1973
BT: Educational planning

School psychologists

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Educational psychologists

School publications

MT: 720 Publications
SN: Publications for or by schools
HN: 1973
BT: Publications

School readiness

MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1975
BT: Readiness

School recreational programmes

MT: 272 Specific programmes and projects
SN: Leisure activities organized by educational institutions for students
HN: 1973
BT: Recreational programmes

School redistricting HN: (1973-2000)**School registration**

MT: 264 School districts
SN: Registration of schools with a view to official recognition
HN: 1973

School regulations

MT: 230 Legislation
HN: 1973
BT: School governance

School reports

MT: 723 Records
SN: Periodic, formal, written notification to parents on achievement or progress of a student in various aspects of the school programme; may include such items as subject matter achievement, student's attitudes, effort, and attendance (Good)
HN: 1990
UF: Report cards

School responsibility

MT: 231 Responsibility
HN: 1973
BT: Responsibility

School role

MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1973

School schedules

USE: Timetables

School segregation

HN: (1984-1989)
USE: School integration

School services

MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: Services
NT: Ancillary services
Student personnel services
RT: Community services
Social services

School shops

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: School workshops

School size

MT: 208 School accounting
HN: 1973
NT: Small schools

School statistics

MT: 208 School accounting
SN: At the level of the individual school
HN: 1973
BT: Educational statistics

School supervision

MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
BT: Supervision

School surveys

MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973
BT: National surveys

School systems

MT: 260 School systems
SN: Relating particularly to structural aspects of institutions of formal education
HN: 1973
UF: Formal education
BT: Educational organization
NT: Public school systems
Rural school systems

School taxes

MT: 240 Revenue
SN: Taxes raised to pay for schools
HN: 1973
BT: Taxes

School workshops

MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1990
UF: School shops
Workshops

School zoning

USE: Catchment area

Schools

MT: 187 Education by agents
SN: Educational institutions below higher level
HN: 1973
BT: Educational institutions
NT: Basic schools
Middle schools
Nursery schools
Primary schools
Secondary schools
Teacher training schools
Vocational schools

Science

MT: 140 Research and technology
SN: Totality of systematic activity of the sciences as an institution involving processes, attitudes, ethics and interrelationships of science with other institutions
HN: 1973
RT: Sciences

Science consultants HN: (1973-2000)**Science education**

MT: 670 Science instruction
SN: At higher education level
HN: 1973

Science equipment

MT: 740 Supplies

HN: 1973
BT: Equipment

Science experiments

MT: 671 Science methods
HN: 1973
BT: Experiments

Science instruction

MT: 670 Science instruction
SN: At primary and secondary school level
HN: 1973
NT: Primary school science
Secondary school science

Science programmes

MT: 670 Science instruction
SN: Specialized activities in mathematics and science organized outside the school in support of school science instruction or for out of school youth and adults
HN: 1973

Science teachers

MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Subject teachers

Science teaching centres

MT: 312 Research and development centres
HN: 1973

Science tests

MT: 393 Educational tests
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

Sciences

MT: 630 Sciences
HN: 1973
NT: Astronomy
Behavioural sciences
Biology
Chemistry
Earth sciences
Physics
Social sciences

RT: Science

Scientific concepts

MT: 630 Sciences
HN: 1973

Scientific manpower

MT: 154 Employment SN:
Resources in scientific personnel
HN: 1973

Scientific personnel

MT: 441 Personnel
HN: 1973

Scientific principles

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973

Scientific research

MT: 140 Research and technology
SN: Research conducted to advance knowledge in a scientific field
HN: 1973

Scientists

MT: 463 Scientific professions
HN: 1973

Scotland

USE: UK

Scripts

HN: (1973-2000)

Sculpture

MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
BT: Fine arts

SEAMEO

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Southeast Asian Ministers of Education Organization
HN: 1973

Seasonal employment

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1973
BT: Employment

Seasonal workers

MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Workers

Second language instruction

MT: 662 Language instruction
HN: 1984
BT: Language instruction

Second languages

MT: 131 Language
HN: 1973
RT: Languages

Secondary education

MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1973
NT: Lower secondary education Upper
secondary education

Secondary grades

MT: 342 Grade organization
HN: 1973
BT: Grades (programme divisions)

Secondary school certificates

MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973
BT: Educational certificates

Secondary school counsellors

MT: 431 Counsellors
HN: 1973
BT: Counsellors

Secondary school curriculum

MT: 332 Curriculum type HN:
1973
BT: Curriculum

Secondary school graduates

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Secondary school leavers

Secondary school inspectors

MT: 420 Educational personnel
HN: 1973

BT: Inspectors

Secondary school leavers

MT: 411 School students
SN: Individuals who have been
awarded a secondary school certificate
HN: 1990
UF: Secondary school graduates

Secondary school mathematics

MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematics instruction

Secondary school science

MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Science instruction

Secondary school students

MT: 411 School students
HN: 1973
BT: Students

Secondary school teachers

MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Teachers

Secondary schools

MT: 301 Schools - by level
HN: 1973
UF: High schools
BT: Schools
NT: Comprehensive schools
General secondary schools
Lower secondary schools
Technical secondary schools
Upper secondary schools
Vocational secondary schools

Secular education

MT: 180 Broad educational
concepts
HN: 1975

Sector analysis

MT: 284 Data
HN: 2007

RT: Statistical analysis

HN: 1984

Security

MT: 540 Affection

HN: 1973

BT: Psychological needs

Self employment

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1990

Selection

MT: 266 Student progress

SN: Applied to students HN:
1973

NT: Competitive selection Selection
procedures

Self esteem

USE: Self concept

Self evaluation

MT: 555 Self concept

HN: 1973

Selection procedures

MT: 266 Student progress

HN: 1975

BT: Selection

Self expression

MT: 555 Self concept

HN: 1973

Self actualization

MT: 555 Self concept

SN: The belief in or the process of
developing the actuality of one's
idealized image (ERIC)

HN: 1973

BT: Self concept

RT: Empowerment

Self government

USE: Institutional autonomy

Self instruction

HN: (1984-2000)

USE: Independent study

Self instructional aids

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Independent study aids

Self concept

MT: 555 Self concept

HN: 1973

UF: Identity

Self esteem

NT: Self actualization

RT: Empowerment

Self instructional methods

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Independent study methods

Self instructional programmes

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Independent study programmes

Self control

MT: 560 Behaviour

HN: 1973

Semantics

MT: 622 Grammar

HN: 1973

Self directed groups

MT: 443 Groups HN:
1973

BT: Groups

Semester divisions

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Semesters

Self directed study

USE: Independent study

Semesters

MT: 344 Academic year

HN: 1990

UF: Semester divisions

BT: Academic year

Self employed

MT: 450 Workers collectively

Seminars

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Seminars (teaching method)

Seminars (teaching method)

MT: 355 Teaching methods

SN: Meetings of a group of students engaged in research or advanced study under the general direction of one or more leaders to discuss problems of mutual interest

HN: 1990

UF: Seminars

BT: Group instruction

Teaching methods

Semiskilled occupations

MT: 155 Occupations

SN: Occupations requiring skill in a limited range of activities and demanding less independent judgment, training and experience than skilled occupations (ERIC)

HN: 1973

BT: Occupations

Semiskilled workers

MT: 451 Classes of workers

SN: Operators/operatives possessing skill in a limited range of activities that demand less training, experience and independent judgment than is required of skilled workers (ERIC)

HN: 1973

BT: Workers

Senegal

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973 BT:

Sahel West

Africa

RT: French speaking Africa

Senior civil servants

HN: (1978-2000)

Sensory aids

MT: 734 Special aids

SN: Devices and materials used to extend the functioning of the senses, most often including materials adapted for the visually or hearing impaired (ERIC)

HN: 1973

UF: Tactile aids

Sensory deprivation

MT: 570 States of handicap

HN: 1973

Sensory experience

MT: 562 Experience

HN: 1973

BT: Experience

Sensory training MT:

351 Training HN:

1973

Sentence structure

MT: 622 Grammar SN:

Covers punctuation HN:

1973

Sequential approach

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Sequential learning

Sequential learning

MT: 512 Learning

SN: A learning situation in which one task is generally completed prior to the presentation of another, with each task building on the prior learning (ERIC)

HN: 1973

UF: Sequential approach

BT: Learning

Serbia and Montenegro

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

SN: Use as of February 2003.

Before use 'Yugoslavia'

HN: 2003

BT: Eastern Europe

BT: Mediterranean countries RT: Bosnia and Herzegovina

RT: Croatia
RT: Slovenia
RT: The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Serials

MT: 720 Publications
HN: 1973
NT: Periodicals

Service occupations

MT: 155 Occupations
SN: Occupations providing services in such areas as food and beverage preparation, lodging, barbering and cosmetology, amusements and recreation, apparel and furnishings, protection, building, cleaning and miscellaneous private household and personal services (ERIC) HN: 1973
BT: Occupations

Service workers

MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Employees

Services

MT: 107 Services
SN: A series of activities undertaken in the public interest, by extension also the administrative structure responsible for them
HN: 1973
NT: Community services
 Day care services
 Employment services
 Financial services
 Food services
 Guidance services
 Health services
 Information services
 Mobile educational services
 School health services
 School services
 Social services
 Sociopsychological services
 Welfare services

Seventeenth century

MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1984

Sex (characteristics)

MT: 501 Sex
HN: 1973

Sex differences

MT: 501 Sex
HN: 1973
BT: Individual differences

Sex discrimination

MT: 552 Attitudes
SN: Restriction or denial of rights, privileges, and choice because of one's sex (ERIC)
HN: 2002
UF : Gender discrimination
BT: Social discrimination
RT: Gender equality

Sex education

MT: 682 Values education
HN: 1973
RT: AIDS education
 Contraception

Sexual abuse

MT: 281 Problems
SN: Physical sexual advances or contact by force or without legally recognized consent (ERIC)
HN: 2002

Sexual behaviour

MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 2002
UF: Safe sex
BT: Sexuality

Sexuality

MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
NT: Homosexuality Sexual behaviour

Sexually transmitted diseases

USE: Sexually transmitted infections

Sexually transmitted infections

MT: 161 Diseases

SN: Bacterial or viral infections transmitted by sexual contact

HN: 2007

UF: Sexually transmitted diseases

BT: Communicable diseases

RT: AIDS

Seychelles

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: East Africa

Indian Ocean Region

Small States

Shared services

MT: 270 School services

SN: Between a number of educational institutions

HN: 1973

RT: Partnerships in education

Sheltered employment

MT: 374 Special methods

SN: Special employment for disabled people or those who are unable to take employment on the open market

HN: 1973

BT: Employment

Shop curriculum

HN: (1973-2000)

Short courses

MT: 334 Short courses

HN: 1973

UF: Minicourses

BT: Courses

NT: Vacation courses

Short cycle higher education

MT: 185 Levels of education

HN: 1990

BT: Higher education

Short stories

MT: 616 Literary genres

HN: 1973

Siam

USE: Thailand

Siblings

MT: 401 Families

HN: 1973

SICA

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Central American Integration System

HN: 852

UF: OCAS

Sierra Leone

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: West Africa

RT: English speaking Africa

Sight

MT: 503 Physiology

HN: 1984

Sight method

MT: 661 Reading methods

SN: Method of teaching reading based on recognition and

pronunciation of whole words (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Sight vocabulary

MT: 620 Language arts

SN: Words recognized immediately in reading without need for word and analysis procedures

HN: 1973

Sign language

USE: Manual communication

Sikkim

HN: (1984-2000)

Silent reading

MT: 661 Reading methods

HN: 1973

BT: Reading

Simulation

MT: 355 Teaching methods SN:

Duplication of the essential characteristics of a task or situation.

May refer to the computer model of a process

HN: 1973

RT: Computer assisted learning

Singapore

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: ASEAN countries

Newly industrializing countries

South East Asia

Singing

MT: 610 Fine arts

HN: 1973

BT: Music

Single concept films HN: (1973-2000)

Sino Tibetan Languages

MT: 625 Language families

HN: 1973

Site planning

MT: 250 Physical facilities planning

HN: 1975

Sites

MT: 710 Capital assets

HN: 1975

Skill analysis

HN: (1973-2000)

Skill development

MT: 534 Skill development

HN: 1973

Skill obsolescence

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1984

Skilled occupations

MT: 155 Occupations

HN: 1973

BT: Occupations

Skilled workers

MT: 451 Classes of workers

HN: 1973

BT: Workers

Skills

MT: 533 Basic skills

HN: 1973

NT: Basic skills

Communication skills

Language skills

Learning skills

Mechanical skills

Teaching skills

RT: Competence

Skills assessment

MT: 391 Testing

HN: 2000

BT: Educational diagnosis

Slavery

MT: 121 Divisions

HN: 2007

Slavic languages

MT: 625 Language families

HN: 1973

Sleep

MT: 503 Physiology

HN: 1973

Slides

MT: 360 Educational technology SN: Mounted transparencies, either film or glass, intended for projection or viewing by transmitted light (ERIC) HN: 1984

Slovakia

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use from 1993. Before 1993, use 'Czechoslovakia'
HN: 1996
BT: Eastern Europe

Slovenia

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1996
BT: Eastern Europe
RT: Yugoslavia

Slow learners

MT: 415 Achievers
HN: 1973
UF: Educationally retarded
Low ability students

Slums

USE: Depressed areas (economic)

Small scale industry

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1978
BT: Industry

Small schools

MT: 208 School accounting
HN: 1973
BT: School size

Small States

MT: 820 Economic groupings
HN: 2002
NT: Antigua and Barbuda
Aruba
Bahamas
Bahrain
Barbados
Cape Verde
Comoros
Cook Islands
Cyprus
Dominica
Fiji
Grenada
Kiribati

Maldives

Malta

Mauritius

Micronesia

Nauru

Niue

Saint Christopher and Nevis

Saint Lucia

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines

Sao Tome and Principe Seychelles

Solomon Islands

Tuvalu

Vanuatu

Smoking

MT: 542 Habits
HN: 1973
RT: Drug abuse

Social action

MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
RT: Popular education

Social adjustment

MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973
BT: Adjustment

Social advancement

MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1978

Social agencies

MT: 103 Central agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Agencies

Social attitudes

MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
BT: Attitudes

Social background

MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
NT: Family background

Social capital

MT: 700 Resources
SN: Resources of social trust, norms, and networks that people can draw upon to solve common problems - includes families, schools, churches, neighbourhood associations, clubs, and community organizations (ERIC) HN: 2002
BT: Resources

Social change

MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
NT: Modernization RT: Popular education

Social class

MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
NT: Middle class
Upper class
Working class

Social development

MT: 151 Development
HN: 1984
UF: Human development
BT: Development

Social disadvantage

MT: 121 Divisions
SN: Lack of equal access to minimum social conditions leading to an acceptable quality of life
HN: 2000
UF: Social disadvantage
Social exclusion
RT: Socially disadvantaged
Stigma

Social disadvantage

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Social disadvantage

Social discrimination

MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
NT: Sex discrimination

Social education

USE: Community education

Social environment

MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973
BT: Cultural environment
NT: Quality of life

Social exclusion

USE: Social disadvantage

Social experience

MT: 562 Experience
HN: 1973
BT: Experience

Social factors

MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Social integration

MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Integration
RT: National integration

Social justice

USE: Justice

Social learning USE:

Socialization

Social maturity

MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1973

Social mobility

MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Mobility

Social movements

MT: 120 Society
HN: 2007
RT: Student movements

Social participation

USE: Participation

Social planning

MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
BT: Planning
NT: Family planning RT:
Social programmes

Geography
Gerontology
History
Political science
Social studies
Sociology

Social policies

MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
BT: Policies
NT: Language policy
RT: Educational policies Social
programmes

Social scientists

MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1973

Social problems

MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
RT: Prostitution
Terrorism

Social security

MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
RT: Central government aid
Child welfare
Social welfare

Social programmes

MT: 109 Programmes
HN: 2007
RT: Social planning
Social policies
Social welfare
Social work

Social services

MT: 107 Services
SN: Organized public or private
general assistance provided to the
members of society
HN: 1973
BT: Services
RT: School services

Social psychology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Psychology

Social status

MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Status

Social relations

MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
NT: Intergroup relations Labour
relations
Race relations

Social studies

MT: 680 Social studies
SN: Adaptations of knowledge from
the social sciences for teaching
purposes at the primary and secondary
levels of education
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences

Social sciences

MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Sciences
NT: Anthropology
Demography
Economics
Ethnology
Gender studies

Social systems

MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973

Social theories

MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 2007
BT: Theories

Social values

MT: 120 Society
HN: 2007
BT: Values
RT: Moral values
Values education

Social welfare

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 1973
BT: Welfare
RT: Social programmes
Social security
Student welfare
Teacher welfare

Social work

MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
RT: Social programmes

Social workers

MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1973

Socialism

MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 2007
BT: Political systems

Socialization

MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
NT: Political socialization
RT: Integration

Socially disadvantaged MT:

402 Disadvantaged SN: Those affected by disadvantage resulting from their social status and/or environment
HN: 1973
UF: Social learning
RT: Economically disadvantaged
Social disadvantage

Socially maladjusted

MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Children or adults
HN: 1973

Sociocultural patterns

MT: 120 Society HN:
1973
NT: Gender issues

Socioeconomic background

MT: 120 Society
HN: 1975
UF: Economic background

Socioeconomic indicators

MT: 150 Economy
HN: 2007
RT: Economic growth
Economic research

Socioeconomic status

MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Status

Sociolinguistics

MT: 621 Linguistics
SN: Social and cultural functions of language (UNESCO) HN: 2002
BT: Linguistics NT:
Language role RT:
Bilingualism
Language policy
Language minorities
Multilingualism

Sociology

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Behavioural sciences
Social sciences
NT: Sociology of education

Sociology of education

MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1990
UF: Educational sociology
BT: Educational sciences
Sociology

Sociometric techniques

MT: 283 Research methodology

SN: Procedures used to identify preferences, likes or dislikes of the members of a group with respect to each other, as well as to identify various patterns of group structure of interaction (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Sociopsychological services

MT: 270 School services
SN: Organized public or private assistance provided to those members of society whose psychological problems are a result of their social situation or condition
HN: 1973
BT: Professional services
Services

Soil conservation

MT: 646 Agronomy
HN: 1973

Solar energy

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
RT: Environmental conservation

Solomon Islands

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Oceania
Small States

Somalia

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
East Africa
Horn of Africa

Sound films

HN: (1973-2000)

Sound slide presentations

MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1978
BT: Multimedia instruction

South Africa

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

South America

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
NT: Argentina Bolivia
Brazil
Chile
Colombia
Ecuador
Guyana
Paraguay
Peru
Suriname
Uruguay
Venezuela
RT: Amazonia
Andean countries
Latin America
Southern Cone

South Asia

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1984
BT: Asia
NT: Bangladesh
India
Maldives
Pakistan
Sri Lanka
RT: Himalayan States
South East Asia

South East Asia

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: Asia
NT: Brunei Darussalam
East Timor
Indonesia
Malaysia
Myanmar
Philippines

Singapore
Thailand
RT: Indo-China South Asia

South Korea

USE: Republic of Korea

South Pole

HN: (1984-2000)

South West Africa

USE: Namibia

Southern Africa

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 1973

NT: Angola Botswana

Comoros
Lesotho
Madagascar
Malawi
Mauritius
Mozambique
Namibia
Reunion
South Africa
Swaziland
Zambia
Zimbabwe

RT: Africa South of the Sahara

Southern Cone

MT: 801 Regions and subregions

HN: 2002

BT: America

NT: Argentina

Chile

Paraguay

Uruguay

RT: Latin America

South America

Southern Yemen

USE: Democratic Yemen

Space standards

MT: 250 Physical facilities
planning

HN: 1973

Spain

MT: 805 Europe - countries and
territories

HN: 1973

BT: EEC countries European
Union Mediterranean
countries

OECD countries Western Europe

Spanish

MT: 626 Languages

HN: 1973

Spanish Guinea

USE: Equatorial Guinea

Speaking

MT: 620 Language arts

HN: 1973

BT: Language arts

Speaking activities

MT: 537 Learning activities

HN: 1973

Special classes

MT: 343 Classes

HN: 1973

BT: Classes

NT: Opportunity classes RT:

Regular class placement

Special schools

Special classrooms

MT: 711 Educational spaces

HN: 1975

BT: Classrooms

Special degree programmes

MT: 320 Instructional programmes SN:
Programmes geared to the needs of
adult students admitted on the basis of
previous experience or self-education
rather than academic qualifications

HN: 1973

BT: University programmes

Special education

USE: Special needs education

Special education centres USE:
Special schools

Special education teachers

MT: 421 Teachers

HN: 1973

Special needs education

MT: 186 Education by group,
locality

HN: 2007

UF: Special education NT:
Education of the blind

Education of the deaf

RT: Disabled students

Inclusive education

Learning disabilities

Special schools

Special programmes

MT: 320 Instructional programmes

SN: Designed for disabled students

HN: 1973

BT: Instructional programmes

Special schools

MT: 304 Schools - special

SN: For disabled students

HN: 1973

UF: Special education centres

RT: Disabled students

Inclusive education

Regular class placement

Special classes

Special needs education

Specialist in education degrees

MT: 390 Certification

SN: Awarded for specialized study
of two or more years in some field of
education after first degree

HN: 1973

BT: Degrees

Specialists

MT: 430 Consultants

SN: Professionals with a full-time
specialized function in educational
programmes

HN: 1973

NT: Child development specialists

International experts

Learning specialists

Media specialists

Specifications

MT: 232 Standards

SN: Detailed written statements of
characteristics or requirements (ERIC)

HN: 1973

NT: Educational specifications

Performance specifications

Speech

MT: 532 Speech

HN: 1973

NT: Articulation (speech)

Diction

Speech habits

MT: 542 Habits

HN: 1973

Speech handicaps

MT: 571 Handicaps

HN: 1973

BT: Handicaps

Speech instruction

MT: 662 Language instruction

SN: Instruction concerned with oral
communication skills - includes
various aspects of oral communication
such as discussion, conversation,
debate, interpretative reading and
drama (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Speech pathology

MT: 372 Identification

SN: The science and practice of
screening, assessing, diagnosing,
rehabilitating and preventing
disorders of speech, language and
related communication functions
(ERIC)

HN: 1973

Speech therapists

MT: 432 Therapists
HN: 1973
BT: Therapists

Speech therapy

MT: 373 Therapy
SN: Treatment of speech disorders
(ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Therapy

Speed reading

MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1990
UF: Rapid reading
BT: Reading

Spelling

MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973

Spelling instruction

MT: 663 Language methods
HN: 1973

Sports

USE: Athletic activities

Sports facilities

MT: 712 Ancillary spaces
HN: 1973
BT: Educational facilities

Sri Lanka

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
UF: Ceylon
BT: Indian Ocean Region
South Asia

Staff housing

HN: (1975-2000)

Standardized tests

MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973

Standards

MT: 232 Standards
HN: 1973
NT: Equipment standards
RT: Quality control

State aid

USE: Central government aid

State aid to provinces

MT: 106 Aid
HN: 1973
BT: Central government aid
NT: Equalization aid

State and education

MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1990
RT: Government role

State Church separation

MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973
RT: Religious institutions

State schools

USE: Public schools

State universities

USE: Public universities

Statistical analysis

MT: 284 Data
HN: 1973
UF: Analysis of variance
Factor analysis
Hypothesis testing

Statistical data

MT: 284 Data
HN: 1973
NT: Educational indicators
Educational statistics

Statistical significance

MT: 284 Data
SN: Statistical method for stating the
probability that an observation shows a
condition or relationship to exist when
in fact it does not (ERIC)

HN: 2000
UF: Tests of significance

Statistical studies

MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

Statistical tables

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1975

Status

MT: 121 Divisions
SN: Individual's position in social system in respect of rights, duties and prestige
HN: 1973
NT: Economic status
Social status
Socioeconomic status
Teacher status

Status need

MT: 536 Individual needs
SN: Psychological need for recognition (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological needs

Stereotypes

MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
UF: Gender stereotypes

Stigma

MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 2007
RT : Social disadvantage

Stimulants

HN: (1973-2000)

Stimulation

MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Techniques for generating student interest
HN: 2000
RT: Stimuli

Stimuli

MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment

SN: Mechanical devices for generating student interest
HN: 1973

NT: Aural stimuli Visual stimuli RT: Stimulation

Stimulus devices

SN: Used for both mechanical devices and techniques of generating student interest - use the descriptors 'Stimuli' and 'Stimulation' respectively for these concepts (ERIC)
HN: (1973-2000)

Story telling

MT: 663 Language methods
HN: 1973

Streaming

USE: Ability grouping

Street children

MT: 402 Disadvantaged
SN: Includes adolescents and out-of-school youth
HN: 2002
BT: Children
Disadvantaged groups
RT: Orphans and vulnerable children

Structural adjustment

MT: 150 Economy
SN: Government austerity measures directed towards altering the structure of the economy (UNESCO)
HN: 2002
RT: Financial policy

Structural analysis HN: (1973-2000)

Structural grammar

MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973
BT: Grammar

Student achievement

USE: Academic achievement

Student adjustment

MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973
UF: School adjustment
BT: Adjustment

Student admission

MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1990
UF: Admission

Student attendance

MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1990
UF: Attendance
NT: Attendance rate

Student attitudes

MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
BT: Attitudes

Student behaviour

MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Student centred learning

USE: Learner centred approach

Student characteristics

MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973

Student college relationship

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Student university relationship

Student costs

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting SN:
Amount of money required by a student
for expenses such as tuition, fees, room
and board, books and supplies, clothes,
travel, recreation and incidentals (ERIC)
HN: 2000

Student customs

USE: Student sociology

Student developed materials

MT: 362 Teaching materials
SN: Instructional materials prepared
by students
HN: 1973

Student employment

MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1973

Student evaluation

MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973
NT: Attained curriculum
RT: Academic achievement

Student exchange

MT: 273 Educational exchanges
HN: 1990
BT: Educational exchanges
RT: Exchange programmes
Study abroad

Student grouping

USE: Grouping (instructional
purposes)

Student housing

MT: 712 Ancillary spaces
HN: 1973
BT: Boarding facilities

Student life

USE: Student sociology

Student loans

MT: 242 Salaries
HN: 1973

Student mobility

MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973
BT: Mobility

Student motivation

MT: 541 Interests
HN: 1973
BT: Motivation

Student movements

MT: 380 Educational environment SN:
A course or series of actions and
endeavours on the part of students
towards some special end, or a body of
students engaged in such a course HN:
1990

RT: Student organizations
Social movements

Student needs

MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1973
BT: Needs

Student organizations

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1973
BT: National organizations
RT: Student movements

Student participation

MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Participation

Student personnel services MT: 270
School services

SN: Supportive, non-instructional
services to school or college students
in an institutional setting
HN: 1973
BT: School services

Student placement USE: Grading

Student progress

USE: Academic achievement

Student projects

MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
BT: Study methods
RT: Assignments

Student promotion

MT: 266 Student progress BT:
Academic achievement

SN: Process by which a student is
passed to the next higher instruction or
grade level

HN: 1973

Student records

MT: 723 Records

SN: Reports showing a student's
academic progress, attendance, conduct,
home conditions, health, etc. Usually a
cumulative record over a period of years.
May be confidential or open access, but
they are kept at school and are not
distributed as are school reports

HN: 1973

BT: Records (forms)

Student research

MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
BT: Study methods

Student role

MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1973

Student school relationship

MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Relationship

Student sociology

MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1990
UF: Student customs
Student life

Student teacher ratio

MT: 207 Teacher accounting
HN: 1973
UF: Teacher student ratio

Student teacher relationship

MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
UF: Teacher student relationship
BT: Interpersonal relationship

Student teachers

MT: 424 Instructional staff
HN: 1973

Student teaching

USE: Practice teaching

Student transfers

MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1973
BT: Educational transfers

Student transportation

MT: 264 School districts
SN: Includes questions concerning school buses
HN: 1990
UF: Transportation

Student university relationship MT:

380 Educational environment SN:
The relationship between a higher education institution and its students
HN: 1990
UF: Student college relationship
BT: Relationship

Student unrest

MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1978

Student welfare

MT: 200 Administrative policies
HN: 1973
BT: Welfare
RT: Social welfare

Students

MT: 410 Students
HN: 1973
UF: Pupils
NT: Preschool children
Primary school students
Secondary school students

Study

MT: 512 Learning
HN: 1973

Study abroad

MT: 273 Educational exchanges
HN: 1973
UF: Training abroad
RT: Student exchange

Study centres

MT: 311 Centres
SN: Institutions organized on non-formal lines to provide human and material resources for those wishing to pursue a particular aspect of their education
HN: 1973
UF: Learning centres
BT: Adult education centres

Study guide

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: A form of textbook specifically designed for the learner, often to be written in; used in nonformal as well as formal education, covers such literacy material as primers or cartillas
HN: 1973

Study habits

MT: 542 Habits
HN: 1973

Study leave

USE: Educational leave

Study methods

MT: 356 Learning methods
HN: 1990
NT: Student projects
Student research
RT: Educational methods
Independent study methods
Teaching methods

Study skills

MT: 533 Basic skills
HN: 1973
BT: Learning skills

Study tours

MT: 273 Educational exchanges
HN: 1973

Subject teachers

MT: 425 Subject teachers

HN: 1990

NT: Art teachers

Geography teachers

History teachers

Home economics teachers

Language teachers

Mathematics teachers

Music teachers

Science teachers

Subjects of study

HN: (1973-2000)

Subscriptions

MT: 240 Revenue SN:

Membership dues

Substitute teachers

MT: 424 Instructional staff

HN: 1973

Suburban schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle

HN: 1973

Subventions

MT: 241 Expenditure

SN: Funds made available to agencies, organizations or institutions by a public source of financing

HN: 1973

Success

MT: 535 Achievement

HN: 1973

Success factors

MT: 285 Variables

HN: 1978

Sudan

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Arab countries

East Africa

Horn of Africa

Sahel

Suicide

MT: 500 Age

HN: 2007

RT: Death

Sumatra

USE: Indonesia

Summative evaluation

MT: 205 Educational planning SN:

A type of evaluation to assess the overall effectiveness of a programme

HN: 1978

BT: Programme evaluation

Summer schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle

HN: 1973

RT: Vacation courses

Superintendent role

MT: 262 Roles and relationships

HN: 1973

Superintendents

MT: 420 Educational personnel SN:

The administrators at the district, city, county or state level who direct and coordinate the activities of school systems in accordance with school board standards

HN: 1973

BT: Educational administrators

Supervised farm practice

MT: 673 Vocational methods

SN: Experience under school direction related to classroom instruction

HN: 1973

BT: Practice periods

Supervision

MT: 210 Supervision

HN: 1973

UF: Inspection
NT: School supervision Teacher supervision

Supervisor qualifications

MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1973
BT: Qualifications

Supervisors

MT: 420 Educational personnel SN: Professional staff with educational functions but not necessarily administrative responsibilities in respect of group of educational institutions or particular curriculum area HN: 1973
BT: Educational personnel

Supervisory methods

MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973

Supplementary reading materials

MT: 362 Teaching materials HN: 1973
UF: Supplementary textbooks
BT: Reading materials

Supplementary textbooks

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Supplementary reading materials

Supplies

MT: 740 Supplies
HN: 1973
NT: Medical supplies

Suriname

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Amazonia
South America
RT: Caribbean

Surveys

MT: 203 Surveys

HN: 1973
NT: International surveys
National surveys
Occupational surveys
Regional surveys

Sustainable development MT: 151

Development SN: Environmentally sound development which meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs (UNESCO) HN: 2000
BT: Economic development
RT: Environmental conservation
Environmental policy
Physical environment

Swaziland

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Sweden

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: OECD countries
Scandinavia

Switzerland

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: OECD countries
Western Europe

Syllabuses

MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: Description of a programme of instruction
HN: 1973
RT: Curriculum

Symbolic learning

MT: 512 Learning

HN: 1973 BT:
Learning

Symbols (literary)
MT: 615 Literature
HN: 1973

Symposia
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973

Syntax
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

Syrian AR
MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
Middle East

Systems analysis
MT: 201 Management
SN: Examination of the interrelated
elements of any organization,
structure, procedure, etc. to improve
the functioning of the system as a
whole (ERIC)
HN: 1973
RT: Operations research

Tactile adaptation
SN: Invalid descriptor - use
'materials preparation', 'sensory aids'
and 'education of the blind'
HN: (1973-1989)

Tactile aids
USE: Sensory aids

Taiwan
MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1984
UF: Formosa
BT: East Asia
Newly industrializing countries

Tajikistan
MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1991
BT: Central Asia
CIS countries

Talent
MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973

Talent identification
MT: 211 Guidance
SN: Identification of superior and
usually innate aptitudes or abilities
HN: 1973

Tanzania UR
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: United Republic of Tanzania

Tape recorders
MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1978
BT: Audiovisual equipment

Tape recordings
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973

Target groups
MT: 443 Groups
SN: Individuals who are intended
recipients of a programme, e.g. family
planning programme, or individuals and
groups towards whom activities (e.g.
health education) are directed (UNBIS)
HN: 1984

Tax allocation
MT: 152 Financial
HN: 1973

Tax effort
HN: (1973-2000)

Taxes
MT: 152 Financial
HN: 1973

NT: School taxes

Taxonomy

MT: 283 Research methodology

HN: 1973

Teacher administration relationship

MT: 262 Roles and relationships HN:
1973

BT: Relationship

Teacher aides

MT: 424 Instructional staff

SN: Qualified or unqualified persons
assisting in the instructional process at
the primary and secondary education
levels

HN: 1973

Teacher associations

MT: 110 Organizations

HN: 1973

BT: National organizations

Teacher attitudes

MT: 350 Teaching

HN: 1973

BT: Attitudes

Teacher background

MT: 223 Teacher employment

HN: 1973

Teacher behaviour

MT: 560 Behaviour

HN: 1973

BT: Behaviour

Teacher centres

MT: 312 Research and development
centres

SN: Organized centres for teachers
to meet, discuss, find resources and
develop materials

HN: 1975

Teacher certification

MT: 390 Certification

HN: 1973

BT: Certification

Teacher characteristics

MT: 350 Teaching HN:

1973

RT: Teacher profile

Teacher counselling

MT: 371 Counselling - specific
groups

HN: 1975

Teacher developed materials

MT: 362 Teaching materials

SN: Instructional materials prepared
by teachers

HN: 1973

Teacher distribution

MT: 207 Teacher accounting

SN: Covers both distribution among
educational institutions and staffing
ratios

HN: 1973

BT: Quota system

Teacher education

MT: 690 Teacher education

HN: 1973

NT: Inservice teacher education

Preservice teacher education RT:

Teacher profile

Teacher education curriculum

MT: 332 Curriculum type HN:

1973

BT: Curriculum

Teacher educator education

MT: 690 Teacher education

HN: 1973

Teacher educators

MT: 422 Academic teaching
personnel

HN: 1973

Teacher effectiveness

MT: 212 Teacher evaluation

HN: 1990

BT: Teaching quality

RT: Academic achievement

Teacher employment

MT: 223 Teacher employment

HN: 1973

BT: Employment

Teacher evaluation

MT: 212 Teacher evaluation

SN: Judging teacher performance as related to established criteria

HN: 1973

BT: Personnel evaluation

Teacher exchange

MT: 273 Educational exchanges

SN: The exchange of teachers between posts for their professional development

HN: 2000

BT: Educational exchanges RT:
Exchange programmes

Teacher guide

USE: Teaching guide

Teacher improvement

MT: 212 Teacher evaluation SN:
Education or training in the form of refresher courses designed to sustain and improve the professional quality of teachers

HN: 1973

NT: Teacher seminars

Teacher influence

MT: 350 Teaching

SN: Within the teaching process

HN: 1973

Teacher interns

HN: (1973-2000)

Teacher labour unions

USE: Teacher trade unions

Teacher mobility

MT: 207 Teacher accounting

HN: 1973

BT: Mobility

Teacher motivation

MT: 350 Teaching

HN: 1973

BT: Motivation

Teacher orientation

MT: 690 Teacher education

HN: 1973

Teacher participation

MT: 380 Educational environment

HN: 1973

BT: Participation

Teacher pensions

MT: 242 Salaries

HN: 2002

BT: Pensions

Teacher placement

MT: 223 Teacher employment

HN: 1973

Teacher profile

MT: 223 Teacher employment

HN: 1984

RT: Teacher characteristics

Teacher education

Teaching experience

Teacher promotion

MT: 223 Teacher employment

HN: 1973

BT: Occupational advancement

Teacher qualifications

MT: 223 Teacher employment

HN: 1973

BT: Qualifications

Teacher recruitment

MT: 223 Teacher employment

SN: Process of attracting candidates to the teaching profession or finding teachers to fill teaching vacancies (ERIC)

HN: 1990

Teacher responsibility

MT: 231 Responsibility

HN: 1973
BT: Responsibility

Teacher role

MT: 187 Education by agents
SN: Includes role within society in general
HN: 1973

Teacher salaries

MT: 242 Salaries
HN: 1973
BT: Salaries

Teacher selection

MT: 223 Teacher employment
SN: Process of assessing and choosing candidates for teaching positions (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Teacher seminars

MT: 691 Education courses
SN: Meetings of teachers, sometimes under the general direction of one or more leaders, to discuss problems and exchange experiences
HN: 1973
UF: Educational readings
BT: Teacher improvement

Teacher shortage

MT: 207 Teacher accounting
HN: 1973

Teacher status

MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1973
BT: Status

Teacher strikes

MT: 233 Sanctions
HN: 1973

Teacher student ratio

USE: Student teacher ratio

Teacher student relationship

USE: Student teacher relationship

Teacher supervision

MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
BT: Supervision

Teacher supply and demand

MT: 207 Teacher accounting
HN: 1973
RT: Educational efficiency

Teacher trade unions

MT: 125 Institutions
HN: 1990
UF: Teacher labour unions
BT: Trade unions

Teacher training schools

MT: 690 Teacher education
SN: Undergraduate or secondary level teachers colleges
HN: 1984
BT: Schools

Teacher transfers

MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1978
BT: Educational transfers

Teacher welfare

MT: 200 Administrative policies
HN: 1973
BT: Welfare
RT: Social welfare

Teachers

MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973
UF: Faculty
Teaching personnel
BT: Educational personnel
NT: Academic teaching personnel
Adult educators
Preprimary teachers
Primary school teachers
Secondary school teachers
Vocational education teachers

Teachers colleges

MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 1973

BT: Colleges

Teaching

MT: 350 Teaching

SN: The act of creating a learning situation to impart knowledge, stimulate thought processes and encourage individual development

HN: 1973

NT: Concept teaching

Cross age teaching

Diagnostic teaching

Experimental teaching

Peer teaching

Team teaching

RT: Instruction

Training

Teaching abroad

MT: 350 Teaching

HN: 1990

Teaching assignments

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Assignments

Teaching assistants

MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel

SN: Graduate students assisting as instructors at the higher education level

HN: 1973

Teaching conditions

MT: 212 Teacher evaluation

HN: 1973

NT: Teaching load

RT: Educational management

Teaching experience

MT: 690 Teacher education

SN: Actual and simulated experiences of preservice and inservice teachers

HN: 1973

RT: Teacher profile

Teaching guide

MT: 880 Form terms for documents

Reading materials

SN: Manual for teachers often accompanying textbooks

HN: 1973

UF: Teacher guide

Teaching load

MT: 265 School administration

HN: 1973

BT: Teaching conditions

Teaching machines

MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment

SN: Devices that mechanically, electrically and/or electronically present instructional programs at a rate controlled by the learners' responses (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Teaching materials

MT: 362 Teaching materials

HN: 1990

UF: Instructional materials

NT: Programmed materials

Textbooks

RT: Audiovisual aids

Materials evaluation

Materials preparation

Materials selection

Teaching methods

MT: 355 Teaching methods

SN: Patterns of teacher behaviour that are recurrent, applicable to various subject matters, characteristic of more than one teacher and relevant to learning

HN: 1973

UF: Teaching procedures

Teaching techniques

NT: Activity methods

Seminars (teaching method)

Workshops (teaching method)

RT: Educational methods

Study methods

Teaching personnel

HN: (1984-1989)

USE: Teachers

Teaching procedures

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Teaching methods

Teaching quality

MT: 212 Teacher evaluation
HN: 1973
NT: Teacher effectiveness
RT: Quality control

Teaching skills

MT: 533 Basic skills
HN: 1973 BT: Skills

Teaching styles

SN: Invalid descriptor - use BT
'Teacher characteristics'
HN: (1973-1989)

Teaching techniques

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Teaching methods

Teaching units

MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1973

Team leaders (teaching)

MT: 426 Methods teachers
HN: 1973

Team teaching

MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching

Team training

MT: 351 Training
HN: 1973
BT: Training

Teamwork

MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1973

Technical assistance

MT: 106 Aid
SN: Aid in form of personnel and training, not financial

HN: 1973

NT: Educational missions
RT: Educational reconstruction

Technical colleges

MT: 307 Colleges and universities
SN: Post secondary schools, at times with secondary courses, offering training for occupations at a level between the skilled trades and the professions
HN: 1973
BT: Colleges

Technical cooperation

MT: 106 Aid
SN: Transfer of skills and provision of advice to developing countries in various fields: administrative, scientific, professional, and technical (UNESCO)
HN: 2007
RT: International experts Technology transfer

Technical drawing

MT: 645 Technology
HN: 1973

Technical education

MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Formal education designed to provide knowledge and skills underlying production processes with a wider connotation than vocational education at secondary or higher level
HN: 1973

Technical education teachers

USE: Vocational education teachers

Technical secondary schools

MT: 306 Schools - by curriculum
HN: 1975
BT: Secondary schools

Technical training

USE: Vocational training

Technicians

MT: 451 Classes of workers
SN: Below level of professional but above clerical or labour levels
HN: 1973

Technological advancement

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973

Technological institutes

MT: 307 Colleges and universities SN:
Institutions of higher education with a strong orientation towards study and research in the technologies and sciences
HN: 1990
BT: Universities

Technology

MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973
NT: Engineering technology
Industrial technology

Technology education

MT: 645 Technology
SN: General education programs concerned with the study of technology, the use of technical means and processes to solve problems, and the impact of technology on individuals and society (ERIC) HN: 2000
UF: Industrial arts

Technology transfer

MT: 140 Research and technology
SN: Transfer of knowledge, technological developments, or research results from an original application to other settings (ERIC) HN: 1990
RT : Technical cooperation

Telecommunication

MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973

Telegraphic materials

HN: (1973-2000)

Telephone instruction

HN: (1973-2000)

Television

MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973
BT: Mass media
NT: Educational television Television viewing

Television teachers

MT: 426 Methods teachers
HN: 1973

Television viewing

MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
BT: Television
RT: Informal education
Media education

Tenure

MT: 222 Tenure
SN: Status granted to a person in a position, usually after serving a probationary period HN: 1973
RT: Job tenure

Terminal education

MT: 184 Education by form
SN: A type and level of schooling beyond which students are not normally expected to take additional full-time schooling
HN: 1973

Terminology

USE: Glossary

Terrorism

MT: 101 Policies
HN: 2007
RT: Social problems
Violence

Tertiary education

USE: Higher education

Test construction

MT: 392 Tests - general

HN: 1973

Test results

MT: 392 Tests - general

HN: 1973

Testing

MT: 391 Testing

HN: 1973

NT: Educational testing

Psychological testing

Tests

USE: Examinations

Tests of significance

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Statistical significance

Textbook authorization

MT: 210 Supervision

SN: National or state approval of textbooks

HN: 1973

Textbook content

MT: 331 Curriculum development

HN: 1973

Textbook production

MT: 205 Educational planning

HN: 1990

Textbook shortage

MT: 205 Educational planning

HN: 1978

Textbooks

MT: 362 Teaching materials

HN: 1990

BT: Books

Teaching materials

Thailand

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

Theatre arts

HN: 1973

UF: Siam

BT: ASEAN countries

Newly industrializing countries

South East Asia

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

HN: 1996

UF: Macedonia

BT: Eastern Europe

RT: Serbia and Montenegro

RT: Yugoslavia

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Drama education

Theatres

MT: 310 Other institutions

HN: 1973

Thematic approach

MT: 331 Curriculum development SN:

Teaching approach which organizes subject matter around broad themes

HN: 1973

Theological education

MT: 681 Professional education

HN: 1973

Theories

MT: 522 Abstract reasoning

HN: 1973

NT: Behaviour theories Educational theories

Guidance theories

Learning theories

Mediation theory

Personality theories

Social theories

Therapists

MT: 432 Therapists

HN: 1973

NT: Hearing therapists

Occupational therapists
Physical therapists
Speech therapists

NT: Abstract reasoning
Logical thinking
Productive thinking

Therapy

MT: 373 Therapy
HN: 1973
NT: Hearing therapy
Psychotherapy
Speech therapy

Thermal comfort

HN: (1984-2000)

Thermal environment

MT: 252 Facilities design
SN: Related to the combined effects of radiant temperature, humidity and air velocity (ERIC)
HN: 2000

Thesaurus

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: A classified list of terms - in one or several languages - in a particular subject area, for use in indexing and information retrieval (controlled vocabulary)
HN: 1990

Thinking skills

MT: 521 Thought processes
SN: Interrelated, generally "higher-order" cognitive skills that enable human beings to comprehend experiences and information, apply knowledge, express complex concepts, make decisions, criticize and revise unsuitable constructs and solve problems - used frequently for a cognitive approach to learning that views explicit "thinking skills" at the teachable level (ERIC)
HN: 2000
NT: Creative thinking
Critical thinking

Thought processes

MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973

Time factors (learning)

MT: 511 Responses
HN: 1973

Time sharing

HN: (1973-2000)

Timetables

MT: 340 School organization
HN: 1973
UF: School schedules
NT: Flexible timetabling

Tobago

USE: Trinidad and Tobago

Togo

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Tokelau

HN: (1984-2000)

Tolerance

MT: 682 Values education
SN: The disposition or ability to accept, or to adopt, a liberal attitude towards the opinion or acts of others
HN: 2000

Tonga

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Friendly Islands
BT: Oceania

Tool-kit

MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: Sets of materials for use in a learning or promotional context
HN: 2002

Tourism

MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973

Town planning

USE: Physical planning

Towns

USE: Municipalities

Toys

MT: 741 Classroom materials
HN: 1973

Trade unions

MT: 125 Institutions
HN: 1973
UF: Labour organizations
BT: National organizations
NT: Teacher trade unions

Traditional education

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: That provided by societies before or alongside the introduction of a formal educational system
HN: 1975

Traditional grammar

MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973
BT: Grammar

Traffic safety

MT: 264 School districts
HN: 1973
UF: Road safety
BT: Safety

Trainees

MT: 410 Students
SN: Participants in vocational, administrative or technical training programmes for purpose of developing job related skills
HN: 1973

Trainers

MT: 421 Teachers

SN: Persons who direct the practice of skills toward immediate improvement in some art or task
HN: 1973
BT: Educational personnel

Training

MT: 351 Training
SN: Generic term encompassing all forms of training whether they are vocationally oriented or not, at all levels of skill and responsibility (ILO)
HN: 1973
NT: Basic training
Further training
Induction training
Interplant training
Modular training
Retraining
Team training
Vocational training
RT: Teaching

Training abroad

USE: Study abroad

Training allowances

MT: 242 Salaries
SN: Stipend or other payment made by an employer or from public funds to an employee undergoing training for a certain period, usually outside the normal place of work (ILO)
HN: 1973
BT: Grants

Training by stages HN: (1975-2000)

Training centres

MT: 311 Centres
SN: Central facility providing workshops for a number of educational establishments
HN: 2000
UF: Group training centres

Training methods

MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1990

UF: Training techniques

Training objectives

MT: 300 Educational objectives

HN: 1973

BT: Educational objectives

Training programmes

MT: 321 Adult programmes

SN: Organized activities to impart skills, knowledge and attitudes required for a special function and responsibility, often within development programmes. When only employment oriented use 'Vocational training programmes'

HN: 1984

BT: Adult education programmes

RT: Capacity building

Training techniques

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Training methods

Transactional analysis

MT: 352 Instruction

SN: Psychotherapeutic approach that postulates three ego states (adult, parent, and child) from which all human interaction or communication emanates - the approach maintains that awareness or knowledge of the three states leads to more constructive interpersonal relations (ERIC) HN: 1984

Transfer classes

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Transition classes

Transfer of training

MT: 511 Responses

SN: The influence that an existing habit, skill, or idea exerts on the acquisition, performance or relearning of another similar characteristic (ERIC) HN: 1973

Transfer policy

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Educational transfers

Transfer students

MT: 411 School students

SN: Students transferring from one school or educational programme to another (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Transformation theory (language)

MT: 622 Grammar

HN: 1973

Transformative learning

MT: 512 Learning

SN: Learning by reflecting critically on one's own experiences, assumptions, beliefs, feelings, and mental perspectives in order to construe new or revised interpretations - often associated with adult learning (ERIC)

HN: 2002

BT: Learning

RT: Adult education

Learning theories

Lifelong learning

Transition classes

MT: 343 Classes

SN: Special classes designed to prepare individuals to move from one grade, school or activity to the next HN: 1990

UF: Bridge classes

Transfer classes

BT: Classes

Transition from school to work

MT: 182 Educational policies

HN: 1990

UF: Education work relationship

Translation

MT: 620 Language arts

SN: One language to another

HN: 1973

BT: Language arts

Transparencies

MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973

Transportation

HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Student transportation

Travel

MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973

Travel grants

MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1990
BT: Grants

Treatment

USE: Medical services

Tribes

MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973
RT: Indigenous populations

Trimesters

MT: 344 Academic year
HN: 1990
BT: Academic year

Trinidad and Tobago

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Tobago
BT: Caribbean

Truancy

MT: 267 Discipline
HN: 1973

Trusts

USE: Nonprofit organizations

Tunisia

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Maghreb

Mediterranean countries
North Africa

Turkey

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Mediterranean countries
Middle East
OECD countries
Western Europe

Turkmenistan

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Central Asia
CIS countries

Turks and Caicos Islands

HN: (1973-2000)

Tutoring

MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Instruction provided to a learner, or small group of learners, by direct interaction with a professional teacher, a peer, or another individual with appropriate training or experience (ERIC)
HN: 1973
UF: Coaching

Tutors

MT: 425 Subject teachers
SN: Teachers tutoring a student or group of students for a specific purpose (Note: use Academic teaching personnel for British postsecondary tutors)
HN: 2000
UF: Coaching teachers

Tuvalu

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Ellice Islands
BT: Oceania
Small States

Twentieth century

MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1973

Twenty first century

MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1984

Twins

MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973

Uganda

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: East Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

UIEH

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Institute for Education
HN: 1973

UIS

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Institute for Statistics
HN: 2002

UK

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: England
Great Britain
Northern Ireland
Scotland
United Kingdom
Wales
BT: EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Western Europe

Ukraine

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

SN: Use from 1991. Before 1991, use 'Ukrainian SSR' HN: 1991
BT: CIS countries Eastern Europe

Ukrainian SSR

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use before 1991. After 1991, use 'Ukraine'
HN: 1973
BT: Eastern Europe

UN

MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: United Nations
HN: 1973

UN General Assembly

HN: (1973-2000)

UN Security Council HN: (1973-2000)

UN Trusteeship Council

HN: (1973-2000)

UNAIDS

MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: Joint United Nations Programme on HI V/AIDS
HN: 2000

Underachievement

MT: 535 Achievement
SN: Achievement below expectations
HN: 1990
UF: Underachievers

Underachievers

USE: Underachievement

Underemployed

MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1973

Underemployment

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1975

Undergraduate students

MT: 413 College and university students

SN: Students at a higher education institution who are engaged in studies leading to a first degree, e.g bachelor's degree

HN: 1990

BT: College students

University students

Undergraduate study

MT: 185 Levels of education SN:

Studies at a higher education institution leading to a first degree

HN: 1973

RT: University curriculum

UNDP

MT: 850 UN agencies

SN: United Nations Development Programme

HN: 1973

UNEDBAS

MT: 851 UNESCO

SN: UNESCO Regional Office for Education in the Arab States

HN: 1975

Unemployed

MT: 450 Workers collectively

HN: 1984

Unemployment

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1973

NT: Educated unemployment Youth unemployment

UNEP

MT: 850 UN agencies

SN: United Nations Environment Programme

HN: 1978

UNESCO

MT: 850 UN agencies

SN: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

HN: 1973

UNESCO Education Sector

MT: 851 UNESCO

HN: 1973

UNESCO Executive Board

MT: 851 UNESCO

HN: 1973

UNESCO General Conference

MT: 851 UNESCO

HN: 1973

UNESCO Reg. Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean

HN: (1990-2000)

UNESCO Secretariat

MT: 851 UNESCO

HN: 1973

UNEVOC

MT: 851 UNESCO

SN: UNESCO International Centre for Technical and Vocational Education and Training

HN: 2002

UNFPA

MT: 850 UN agencies

SN: United Nations Population Fund

HN: 1978

UNHCHR

MT: 850 UN agencies

SN: Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights HN: 2000

UNHCR

MT: 850 UN agencies

SN: Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees

HN: 1973

UNICEF

MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: United Nations Children's Fund
HN: 1973

UNIDO

SN: United Nations Industrial
Development Organization HN:
(1973-2000)

Unilingual students

MT: 414 Language of students
SN: Students who can communicate
effectively in only one language
HN: 1973

Union members

MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1973

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

USE: USSR

UNISIST

MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: Intergovernmental Programme
for Co-operation in the Field of
Scientific and Technological
Information HN: 1978

Unit costs

MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
BT: Costs

UNITAR

SN: United Nations Institute for
Training and Research
HN: (1973-2000)

United Arab Emirates

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Gulf States
Middle East

United Kingdom

USE: UK

United Republic of Tanzania

MT: 802 Africa - countries and
territories
HN: 1973
UF: Tanzania UR
Zanzibar
BT: East Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

United States of America

USE: USA

United States Virgin Islands

HN: (1984-2000)

Units of study (subject fields)

HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Curriculum subjects

Universal concerns MT: 101
Policies

SN: Issues of concern to all
societies
HN: 2000
UF: International problems
World problems

Universal education

MT: 180 Broad educational
concepts
SN: System of education extending
opportunities to all
HN: 1973
RT: Inclusive education

Universities

MT: 187 Education by agents
SN: Institutions of higher education
with legal right to confer degrees
HN: 1973
BT: Universities and colleges
NT: International universities
Open universities
Private universities
Public universities
Technological institutes

Universities and colleges

MT: 187 Education by agents SN:
Use for discussions of the higher
education sector which are inclusive
of university and non-university
institutions teaching to first degree
level and (possibly) beyond (BET)
HN: 1990
BT: Educational institutions
NT: Colleges
Universities

Universities of the air

USE: Open universities

Universities without walls

USE: Open universities

University administration

MT: 265 School administration SN:
Refers to all higher education
institutions
HN: 1990
UF: College administration
BT: Educational administration

University campuses

MT: 710 Capital assets
HN: 1990
BT: Educational complexes

University cooperation

MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1990

University courses

MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1990
BT: Courses

University curriculum

MT: 332 Curriculum type
SN: Prior to 1990 no distinction was
made between this descriptor and
'College curriculum'
HN: 1990
BT: Curriculum
RT: Postgraduate study Undergraduate
study

University deans

USE: Deans

University entrance examinations

MT: 392 Tests - general
SN: Prior to 1990 no distinction was
made between this descriptor and
'College entrance examinations'
HN: 1990
BT: Entrance examinations

University extension

MT: 382 Extension education SN:
Extension activity of universities and
colleges including agricultural and
cooperative extension HN: 1973
UF: Extra mural education
BT: Extension education

University institutes

MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 1990

University instruction MT: 352
Instruction

SN: Prior to 1990 no distinction was
made between this descriptor and
'College instruction' HN: 1990
BT: Instruction

University libraries

MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1990
UF: College libraries
BT: Libraries

University location

MT: 208 School accounting
SN: Includes choice of location for
new institutions of higher education
HN: 1990
UF: College location

University placement

MT: 266 Student progress SN:
Applies to orientation of students
to a particular higher education
institution or within the

institution to particular studies

HN: 1990

UF: College placement

University planning

MT: 205 Educational planning

SN: In both programme and architectural senses, applies to all higher education institutions

HN: 1990

UF: College planning

BT: Educational planning

University preparation

MT: 332 Curriculum type

SN: Applies to all higher education institutions

HN: 1990

UF: College preparation

University programmes

MT: 320 Instructional programmes

HN: 1990

UF: College programmes

BT: Instructional programmes

NT: Doctoral programmes

Special degree programmes

University role

MT: 187 Education by agents

SN: Functions expected of or carried out by higher education institutions in society

HN: 1990

UF: College role

University school cooperation

MT: 262 Roles and relationships

HN: 1990

UF: College school cooperation

RT: Partnerships in education

University students

MT: 413 College and university students

SN: Prior to 1990 no distinction was made between this descriptor and 'College students'

HN: 1990

NT: Postgraduate students

Undergraduate students

University teachers

USE: Academic teaching personnel

UNRISD

SN: United Nations Research Institute for Social Development

HN: (1973-2000)

UNRWA

MT: 850 UN agencies

SN: United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East

HN: 1973

Unskilled occupations

MT: 155 Occupations

HN: 1973

BT: Occupations

Unskilled workers

MT: 451 Classes of workers

HN: 1973

BT: Workers

UNU

MT: 850 UN agencies

SN: United Nations University

HN: 1978

Unwritten languages

MT: 621 Linguistics

HN: 1973

RT: Indigenous languages

Upbringing

MT: 180 Broad educational concepts

HN: 1973

UF: Child rearing

Upper class

MT: 121 Divisions

HN: 1973

BT: Social class

Upper secondary education

MT: 185 Levels of education

HN: 1973

BT: Secondary education

Upper secondary schools

MT: 301 Schools - by level

HN: 1973

BT: Secondary schools

Upper Volta

USE: Burkina Faso

Uralic Altaic languages

MT: 625 Language families

HN: 1973

Urban areas

MT: 122 Community

HN: 1973

RT: Municipalities

Urban culture

MT: 130 Culture

HN: 1973

BT: Culture

Urban education

MT: 186 Education by group,
locality

HN: 1973

Urban extension

MT: 382 Extension education

SN: Extension work in urban
settings

HN: 1973

BT: Extension education

Urban immigration

MT: 124 Demography

HN: 1973

UF: Rural-urban migration

Urban population

MT: 124 Demography

HN: 1973

Urban schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing
principle

HN: 1973

Urban youth

MT: 400 Stages of man

HN: 1973

BT: Youth

Urbanization

MT: 122 Community

HN: 1973

Uruguay

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories

HN: 1973

BT: South America
Southern Cone

USA

MT: 803 America - countries and
territories

HN: 1973

UF: United States of America

BT: North America
OECD countries

User groups

MT: 443 Groups

HN: 1978

USSR

MT: 805 Europe - countries and
territories

SN: Use between 1918 and 1991
HN: 1973

UF: Union of Soviet Socialist
Republics

BT: CMEA countries
Eastern Europe

Uzbekistan

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories

HN: 1991

BT: Central Asia
CIS countries

Vacation courses

MT: 334 Short courses

HN: 1973

BT: Short courses

RT: Summer schools

Vacations

MT: 344 Academic year

SN: Periods of time devoted to rest and recreation or, in higher education, free of undergraduate teaching (BET)

HN: 1973

UF: School holidays

Validity

MT: 283 Research methodology

SN: Applied to measurement instruments

HN: 1973

Values

MT: 555 Self concept

HN: 1973

NT: Moral values

Social values

Values education RT: Hidden curriculum

Values education

MT: 682 Values education

SN: The teaching about values or the attempt to transmit certain values in school or non-school settings

HN: 2000

NT: Moral education

BT: Values

RT: Social values

Vanuatu

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories

HN: 1984

UF: New Hebrides

BT: Oceania

Small States

Vatican City

USE: Holy See

Venezuela

MT: 803 America - countries and territories

Video tape recordings

HN: 1973

BT: Amazonia

Andean countries

South America

Verbal communication

MT: 662 Language instruction

HN: 1973

BT: Communication

Verbal learning

MT: 512 Learning

HN: 1973

UF: Orality

BT: Learning

Verbal tests

MT: 393 Educational tests

SN: Tests of verbal ability, or any tests requiring written or spoken language in administering, responding or both (ERIC)

HN: 1973

BT: Educational tests

Vernacular

USE: Indigenous languages

Veterinarians

MT: 433 Health personnel

HN: 1973

Vice chancellors

USE: Presidents

MT: 360 Educational technology

HN: 1973

Viet Nam

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: CMEA countries

Indo-China

Violence

MT: 281 Problems

HN: 2000

UF: Bullying

NT: Family violence
RT: Aggression
Conflict
Conflict resolution
Homicide
Terrorism

Virtual universities

MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 2002
BT: Distance education RT:
Electronic learning

Visual handicaps

MT: 571 Handicaps
HN: 1973
BT: Handicaps

Visual learning

MT: 512 Learning
HN: 1973
BT: Learning

Visual perception

MT: 510 Perception
HN: 1973
BT: Perception

Visual stimuli

MT: 510 Perception
HN: 1973
BT: Stimuli

Visualization

MT: 521 Thought processes
SN: Act or power of forming mentally
visual images of objects not present to
the eye
HN: 1973

Vocabulary

MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
RT: Lexicography

Vocabulary development

MT: 534 Skill development
HN: 1973

Vocational adjustment

MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973
BT: Adjustment

Vocational agriculture teachers

SN: Use post-coordinated
descriptors 'Agricultural
education' and 'Teachers'
HN: (1973-2000)

Vocational aptitudes

MT: 520 Ability HN:
1975
BT: Aptitude

Vocational development

MT: 534 Skill development
HN: 1973
NT: Career choice

Vocational education

MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Formal education designed to
prepare for skilled occupations in
industry, agriculture and commerce,
generally at secondary level
HN: 1973
NT: Agricultural education
Commercial education
Distributive education
Industrial education
Vocational training

Vocational education teachers MT:

425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
UF: Technical education teachers
BT: Teachers

Vocational guidance

MT: 211 Guidance
SN: Help given to the individual
inside or outside the school system in
choosing a career or occupation HN:
1975
UF: Career counselling
Occupational guidance
Vocational orientation
NT: Occupational information

RT: Careers

Part time training

Vocational interests

MT: 541 Interests
HN: 1973
BT: Interests

Vocational maturity

MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1973

Vocational orientation

USE: Vocational guidance

Vocational school certificates

MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973
BT: Educational certificates

Vocational school curriculum

MT: 332 Curriculum type
HN: 1973
BT: Curriculum

Vocational schools

MT: 306 Schools - by curriculum
HN: 1973
BT: Schools

Vocational secondary schools

MT: 306 Schools - by curriculum
HN: 1973
BT: Secondary schools

Vocational training

MT: 351 Training
SN: Training aiming at providing the skills, knowledge and attitudes required for employment in a particular occupation, or group of related occupations, in any field of economic activity (ILO)
HN: 1975

UF: Job training

Technical training

BT: Training

Vocational education

NT: Full time training

Off the job training

On the job training

Vocational training centres

MT: 311 Centres
HN: 1973

Vocational training programmes

MT: 351 Training
SN: Organized activities to impart skills, knowledge and attitudes required for employment in a particular occupation, or group of related occupations, in any field of economic activity
HN: 1984

Voluntary organizations

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1984

Volunteers

MT: 440 Leaders
HN: 1973

Voting

MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 1973
UF: Elections

Vulnerability

MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 2007

Wages

USE: Salaries

Wake Island

HN: (1984-2000)

Wales

USE: UK

Wallis and Futuna HN: (1984-2000)

War

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 2007
RT: Conflict
Conflict resolution

Peace
Peace education
Post-conflict societies

Water resources management

MT: 700 Resources
HN: 2007

WCC

SN: World Council of Churches
HN: (1973-2000)

WCCES

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Council of Comparative Education Societies
HN: 1990

WCCI

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Council for Curriculum and Instruction
HN: 2000

WCOTP

SN: World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession. Merged with IFFTU in 1993 to form EI (Education International)
HN: (1973-2000)

WCT

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Confederation of Teachers
HN: 1978

WEF

MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Education Fellowship
HN: 2000

Weight

USE: Body weight

Welfare

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: Well-being of a community or person
HN: 1973
NT: Child welfare
Social welfare
Student welfare
Teacher welfare
Youth welfare
Welfare state

Welfare agencies

MT: 103 Central agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Agencies

Welfare problems

MT: 281 Problems
HN: 1973

Welfare services

MT: 107 Services
SN: Organized public or private assistance provided to needy members of society
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Welfare state

MT: 120 Society
HN: 2007
BT: Welfare

West Africa

MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
NT: Benin
Burkina Faso
Cameroon
Cape Verde
Côte d'Ivoire
Gambia Ghana
Guinea Guinea-Bissau
Liberia
Mali
Mauritania
Niger

Nigeria
Senegal
Sierra Leone
Togo
RT: Africa South of the Sahara

West Germany
USE: Germany FR

West Indies
USE: Caribbean

Western Europe
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: Europe NT:
Andorra

Austria
Belgium
Cyprus
France
Germany
Germany FR
Greece
Holy See
Ireland
Italy
Liechtenstein
Luxembourg
Malta
Monaco
Netherlands
Portugal San
Marino
Spain
Switzerland
Turkey
UK

RT: Scandinavia

Western Sahara
HN: (1984-2000)

Western Samoa
USE: Samoa

WFP
SN: World Food Programme
HN: (1978-2000)

WFUCA
MT: 853 Non-governmental
organizations
SN: World Federation of UNESCO
Clubs, Centres and Associations HN:
1990

Whiteboards
MT: 741 Classroom materials
HN: 2000

WHO
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: World Health Organization
HN: 1973

Windward Islands USE: Caribbean

Women
MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1978
BT: Adults
NT: Housewives
Married women
Mothers
Women professors
Women returners
Women teachers
Women workers

Women in politics
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 2007
BT: Political science

Women professors
MT: 422 Academic teaching
personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Academic teaching personnel
Women

Women returners
MT: 451 Classes of workers
SN: Women returning to work after an
absence from employment
HN: 2000
UF: Married women returners
BT: Women

Women teachers

MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Women

Women workers

MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Women
Workers

Womens education

MT: 186 Education by group,
locality
HN: 1973
RT: Girls education

Womens health

MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973
BT: Health

Womens liberation movement

USE: Womens rights

Womens organizations

MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 2002
BT: Organizations

Womens participation

MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 2007
BT: Participation

Womens rights

MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 2002
UF: Womens liberation movement
Womens suffrage
BT: Human rights
RT: Gender equality

Womens studies

USE: Gender studies

Womens suffrage

USE: Womens rights

Woodworking

MT: 645 Technology
HN: 1973

Word frequency

MT: 620 Language arts
SN: The relative frequency of
occurrence of a word in a given text or
corpus (OED)
HN: 1973

Word lists

MT: 721 Documents
SN: Lists of words which are essential
for some teaching purpose, such as
developing students' ability to
pronounce correctly, to read, and to
spell
HN: 1973

Work attitudes

MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
BT: Attitudes

Work based learning

MT: 512 Learning
HN: 2007
BT: Learning

Work education

MT: 682 Values education
SN: Cultivation of positive attitudes
towards work
HN: 1973

Work environment

MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973
BT: Environment

Work experience

MT: 562 Experience
HN: 1973
BT: Experience
RT: Employment experience

Work experience

MT: 673 Vocational methods

SN: Instructional programmes
providing for some part of the students'
time to be spent in one of the sectors of
production

HN: 1973

UF: Cooperative education

NT: Practice periods

RT: Partnerships in education

Worker traits

MT: 561 Individual characteristics

HN: 1975

Workers

MT: 451 Classes of workers

HN: 1973

NT: Agricultural workers

Foreign workers

Seasonal workers

Semiskilled workers

Skilled workers

Unskilled workers

Women workers

Workers education

MT: 186 Education by group,
locality

SN: Includes education and training
of trade union members sponsored by
unions sometimes in cooperation with
educational institutions

HN: 1973

Working class

MT: 121 Divisions

HN: 1973

BT: Social class

Working class parents

MT: 401 Families HN:
1973

BT: Parents

Working conditions MT: 153 Labour
SN: The physical, social and
managerial factors affecting a worker's
job environment (UNBIS) HN: 1973

BT: Quality of life

Working hours

MT: 153 Labour

HN: 1973

Working life

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1984

RT: World of work

Working mothers

MT: 401 Families

HN: 2000

BT: Working parents

Working parents

MT: 401 Families

SN: Parent engaged in remunerative
work, usually away from the family
household (ERIC)

HN: 1973

BT: Parents

NT: Working mothers

Workplace literacy

MT: 535 Achievement

SN: Reading, writing, computation,
and communication skills performed in
the context of job tasks (ERIC)

HN: 2002

BT: Literacy

RT: Basic skills

Workshops

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: School workshops

Workshops (teaching method)

MT: 355 Teaching methods

SN: Meetings of individuals with
common interests and problems,
usually with experts, to exchange
information and learn needed skills or
techniques

HN: 1990

BT: Teaching methods

World Bank

MT: 850 UN agencies

HN: 1990 UF: IBRD

IDA

World history

MT: 641 History

HN: 1973

BT: History

World literature

MT: 615 Literature

HN: 1973

World of work

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 2007

RT: Employment

Working life

World problems

HN: (1973-2000)

USE: Universal concerns

WORLDDIDAC

MT: 853 Non-governmental

organizations

SN: World Association of
Manufacturers and Distributors of
Educational Materials

HN: 1990

Writing

MT: 620 Language arts

HN: 1973

BT: Language arts

RT: Written language

Writing systems

MT: 620 Language arts

HN: 2007

NT: Alphabets

Braille

RT: Language arts

Written language

Written language

MT: 620 Language arts

HN: 2007

RT: Writing

Writing systems

Year round schools

MT: 303 Schools - by organizing
principle

SN: Schools that operate year-round
but have not increased the number of
days students must attend (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Yearbook

MT: 880 Form terms for documents

HN: 1984

Yemen

MT: 804 Asia - countries and
territories

SN: Use before May 1990. After
May 1990, use 'Republic of Yemen'

HN: 1973

UF: North Yemen

Young adults

MT: 400 Stages of man

SN: Approximately 18-30 years of
age (ERIC)

HN: 1984

BT: Adults

Youth

MT: 400 Stages of man

HN: 1973

NT: Out of school youth

Rural youth

Urban youth

Youth agencies

MT: 103 Central agencies

HN: 1973

BT: Agencies

Youth clubs

MT: 381 Extracurricular

HN: 1973

BT: Clubs

Youth leaders

MT: 440 Leaders

HN: 1973

Youth opportunities

MT: 100 Abstract ideas

SN: Possibilities offered to youth for their personal and vocational development

HN: 1973

BT: Opportunities

RT: Educational opportunities
Equal opportunities (jobs)

Youth organizations

MT: 110 Organizations

HN: 1973

BT: National organizations

Youth participation

MT: 554 Group membership

HN: 1990

BT: Participation

Youth policies

MT: 120 Society

HN: 1990

Youth problems

MT: 572 Emotional disturbance

HN: 1973

Youth programmes

MT: 381 Extracurricular

SN: Educational, cultural, recreational, social, etc. activities organized by public or private institutions for youth
HN: 1973

Youth services

MT: 107 Services

SN: Public or private programmes, and corresponding institutional support, designed to meet the needs of youth

HN: 1975

Youth unemployment

MT: 154 Employment

HN: 1973

BT: Unemployment

Youth welfare

MT: 100 Abstract ideas

HN: 1973

BT: Welfare

Yugoslavia

MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories

SN: Use up to January 2003. As of February 2003 use 'Serbia and Montenegro'

HN: 1973

BT: Eastern Europe

Mediterranean countries

RT: Bosnia and Herzegovina

Croatia

Slovenia

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Zaire

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

SN: Use before May 1997. After May 1997, use 'Congo DR'

HN: 1973

BT: Central Africa

RT: French speaking Africa

Zambia

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Southern Africa

RT: English speaking Africa

Zanzibar

USE: United Republic of Tanzania

Zimbabwe

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1984

UF: Rhodesia

BT: Southern Africa

RT: English speaking Africa

Zoology

MT: 632 Biological sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Biology